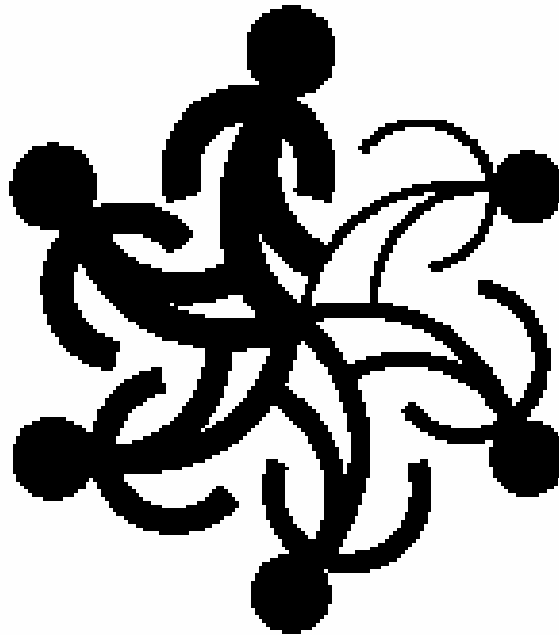




NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF CHILDREN & YOUTH

**Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004/2005
Book 1 - Parent, Child & Youth**



2006



Statistics Canada
Human Resources
and Social
Development Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressource humaines et
développement social
Canada

Canada

For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Human Resources and Social Development Canada is:

Pierre Turcotte
A/Assistant Director
Strategic Analysis, Partnership & Dissemination Directorate
Human Resources and Social Development Canada
Telephone: (613) 957-7483
Email: pierre.c.turcotte@sdsc.gc.ca

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services
Special Surveys Division
Tel: (613) 951-7355 OR 1-888-297-7355
Fax: (613) 951-3012
Internet: ssd@statcan.ca

Également disponible en français sous le titre : Enquête longitudinale nationale sur les enfants et les jeunes, Matériel d'enquête 2004-2005 - Cycle 6.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth – Cycle 6

BOOK 1 – TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT	5
INTRODUCTION	7
LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS	9
HOUSEHOLD CONTACT INFORMATION	12
CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT	12
HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION	13
CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER.....	15
GH ROSTER	16
OT ROSTER.....	17
MOVING INFORMATION.....	18
TRACING INFORMATION.....	20
DEMOGRAPHICS	21
RELATIONSHIPS.....	23
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE ADULT (PARENT) QUESTIONNAIRE	24
ADULT (PARENT) QUESTIONNAIRE	25
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE	26
ADULT EDUCATION	26
LABOUR FORCE.....	29
INCOME	33
ADULT HEALTH.....	39
FAMILY FUNCTIONING	45
NEIGHBOURHOOD	47
SOCIAL SUPPORT.....	49
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC	51
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE.....	58
INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS	58
EDUCATION	59
DIRECT MEASURES.....	72
CHILD HEALTH	73
MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL.....	92
WORK AFTER BIRTH	101
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES	107
TEMPERAMENT	109
LITERACY	114
COMMUNICATION SCALE	118
ACTIVITIES	120
BEHAVIOUR	128
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SCALE	138
BEHAVIOR - SLEEP.....	140
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	142
RELATIONSHIPS.....	151
PARENTING.....	153
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY.....	161
CHILD CARE.....	174
EXPECTATIONS & ASPIRATION.....	183
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC	189

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....	197
CONTACT INFORMATION.....	197
YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE	203
MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME.....	203
YOUTH EDUCATION.....	205
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	208
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE	214
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 2	220
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3.....	227
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE	238
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2	245
CAREER ASPIRATIONS.....	253
YOUTH INCOME.....	255
INCOME	257
YOUTH HEALTH.....	260
YOUTH HEALTH 2.....	265
FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR	271
MY RELATIONSHIPS	273
YOUTH ACTIVITIES	277
ABOUT ME.....	286
EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT	288
YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT	291
CONTACT INFORMATION.....	293
EXIT COMPONENT	298

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT

The survey instruments document is a summary of the questionnaire administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are preceded by the word « INTERVIEWER » and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

Question Numbers: The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears as the « collection name ».

Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU_Q06** identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore indicates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequently used codes.

Code	Action	Example
C	Internal check item	FIM_ C 8 If agemonths=5-7 go to FIM_Q12 Else go to FIM_Q9
Q	Question	PBE_ Q 1H How often does your child show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be read to respondent	WAB_ R 1 The following questions ask about whether his mother worked before and after John was born.

Pre-fill items: These items are preceded by ^ and are specific to the respondent's interview. The software adds the relevant information into the question, making it simply a matter of the interviewer reading the text displayed on the screen. The majority of these fills are used to change verb tenses such as is/was. Some of the fills were used to personalize the interview for the gender of the respondent, but for the sake of clarity only the masculine gender has been used in the codebook. Some examples of less typical pre-fill items are:

^INFO.FNAME – This is the first name of the respondent to whom the question refers. This is not necessarily the person who is talking to the interviewer.

^LastIntMonthE – This refers to the month that the respondent was last interviewed.

^LastIntYear – This refers to the year that the respondent was last interviewed.

^PHRASE (F) – Text is inserted that is dependent on specific conditions e.g. text could vary depending on the age of the respondent.

^BefOct16 – This adds text to the question if the interview data is prior to October 16th of the reference year.

Ranges: Hard and soft ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC_Q9 (How many hours a

day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of 0.0 – 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

The soft range specifies an upper limit which, if exceeded, will result in an edit (ACTC_E9) to prompt the interviewer to confirm that the amount entered is correct. If it is correct, the interviewer can enter it as long as it does not exceed the hard range. For example, if the respondent provides a response of 15 hours which exceeds the soft range of 9.0 hours, but then confirms that their response is correct, the interviewer could enter the answer since it does not exceed the hard range of 16.0 hours provided for that question.

Dates: All dates are in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

Universe: At the end of each question a universe statement is provided to indicate which respondents were asked that particular question.

Apart from these general instructions, there are also variables that are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC_C1C1. This variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

INTRODUCTION

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents, children and youth – can be divided into 3 groups:

A- **Electronic questionnaires** loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:

- Household contact information
- Parent questionnaire
- Child questionnaire
- Youth questionnaire

B- **Paper questionnaires**, self administered:

- Booklet 20 – self complete for 10- and 11-year-olds
- Booklet 21 – self complete for 12- and 13-year-olds
- Booklet 22 – self complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
- Booklet 23 – self complete for 16- and 17-year-olds

C- **Other Instruments** to be administered by interviewers:

- Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT-R) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Math tests (Direct Measure, Grades 4 to 10)
- Problem Solving Exercise (Direct Measure, 16- and 17-year-olds)

For Cycle 6, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-administered paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the questions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

In the interests of simplicity and saving paper, where a series of questions has the same set of responses, only the first set is listed. For almost every question, DON'T KNOW and REFUSAL are possible answers, even if not shown here. The rules for skips for DON'T KNOW's and REFUSAL's are indicated by a flow information line. The flow remains the same for a same set even if not shown.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circumstances.

The reader may also wish to refer to the documentation from previous cycles, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada website at: statcan.ca/Products and Services

Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: User's Handbook and Microdata Guide

Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 1-Parents and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 2 – Education; 10- and 11-year-olds; 12- and 13-year-olds; 14- and 15-year-olds

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Data Collection, Cycle 3

Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 1- Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 2- Teacher, Principal and Youth (10- to 17-year-olds)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Data Collection, Cycle 4

Cycle 5

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 1- Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 2- Teacher and Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Data Collection, Cycle 5

List of the Direct Measures publishers

PPVT-R (English)

Jessica Olivier, President
Psycon Corporation
12-120 West Beaver Creek Rd.
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1L2
Tel.: (905) 731-8795; toll free: (800) 263-3558
Fax.: (905) 731-5029; toll free: (888) 263-5188
mail@psycon.com
www.psycon.com

Math Tests (Grades 4 to 10)

David Galati
Canadian Test Centre
85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7
Markham, Ontario L6G 1A8
Tel.: (905) 513-6636
Fax.: (905) 513-6639

Who Am I?

ACER Press
Customer Service
Private Bag 55
Camberwell VIC 3124
AUSTRALIA
www.acerpress.com.au

Number Knowledge

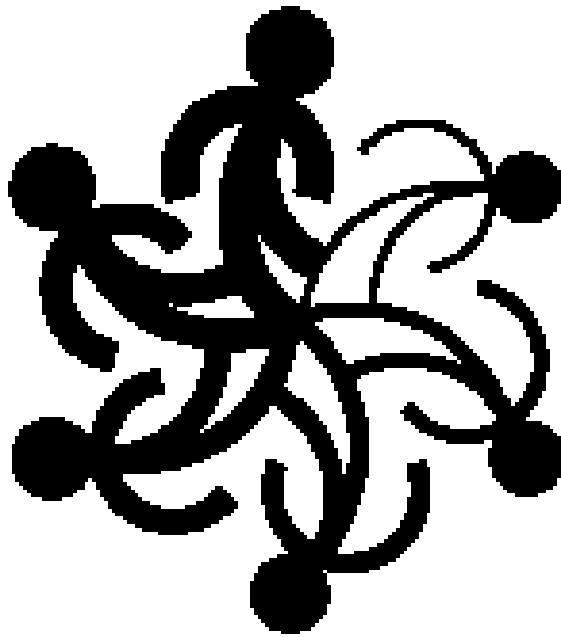
Yukari Okamoto
Associate Professor
Department of Education
Phelps Hall 2325
University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106
Tel.: (805) 893-2601
Fax: (805) 893-7264
yukari@education.ucsb.edu

Ages and Stages

Heather Lengyel, Subsidiary Rights Manager and Contracts Manager
Brookes Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 10624, Baltimore, MD 21285-0624, USA
Tel.: (410) 337-9580
Fax.: (410) 337-8539
hlengyel@brookespublishing.com

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



HOUSEHOLD CONTACT INFORMATION

HOUSEHOLD CONTACT INFORMATION	12
CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT	12
HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION.....	13
CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER.....	15
GH ROSTER	16
OT ROSTER.....	17
MOVING INFORMATION.....	18
TRACING INFORMATION	20
DEMOGRAPHICS	21
RELATIONSHIPS.....	23

Household Contact Information

CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT

EN_N01: (Record method of interview)

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

EN_N02: (Have you made contact?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No go to EX_C01

EN_R03: **Hello, I'm ... from Statistics Canada.**
(Press <Enter> to continue)

EN_Q04: **Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or in French?**

- 1 Englishgo to HH_Q04
- 2 Frenchswitch languages and go to HH_Q04
- 3 Other..... go to EN_N05

EN_N05: (Select respondent's preferred non-official language (Scroll to the right))

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|
| 03 | Chinese | 14 | Tamil | 25 | Hungarian |
| 04 | Italian | 15 | Cree | 26 | Korean |
| 05 | Punjabi | 16 | Afghan | 27 | Serbo-Croatian |
| 06 | Spanish | 17 | Cantonese | 28 | Gujarati |
| 07 | Portuguese | 18 | Hindi | 29 | Dari |
| 08 | Polish | 19 | Mandarin | 90 | Other - Specify |
| 09 | German | 20 | Persan (Farsi) | | |
| 10 | Vietnamese | 21 | Russian | | |
| 11 | Arabic | 22 | Ukrainian | | |
| 12 | Tagalog | 23 | Urdu | | |
| 13 | Greek | 24 | Inuktitut | | |

EN_S05: (Specify other preferred non-official language)

Note: If the interviewer is unable to continue because of a language barrier, the case would be suspended at this point and assigned an In Progress code 22 (Language barrier – not official language)

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

HH_Q04: Do any of the following people still live or stay in this household?

(A list of all active members is displayed on the screen.)

- 1 Yes Go to HH_Q05
- 2 No..... Go to HH_C05

CONDITION (HH_C05)

- 1 If Nlschh.IsLong = Yes then set outcome code to 30 (tracing required) go to EX_C01
- 2 Else Does any member in the household have NlscMem.Nlmflg1 or Nlmflg2 = 1 then set outcome code to 30 (tracing required) go to EX_C01
- 3 Else set outcome code to 40 (non-eligible household) go to EX_C01

HH_Q05 Are you a member of this household?

- 1 Yes Go to HH_C06
- 2 No

CONDITION (HH_C05A)

- 1 If it's the second time we ask HH_Q05 on the same call and the answer = 2 (No)..... go to HH_C05B

HH_Q05A May I speak with a member of the household?

- 1 Yes, speaking to a member..... Go to HH_C06
- 2 Yes, a member is available Go to EN_Q03
- 3 No, a member is not available..... Go to HH_Q05B

HH_Q05B When would a member of the household be available?

- 1 Available within survey collection period
- 2 Not available within survey collection period

CONDITION (HH_C05B)

- 1 If HH_Q05B = 1 Set outcome code to 24 (soft appointment)..... go to EX_C01
- 2 Else if HH_Q05B = 2 Set outcome code to 27 (contact with non respondent member) go to EX_C01

CONDITION (HH_C06)

- 1 If NLSCHH.IsLong = Yes..... go to HH_Q06A
- 2 Else..... go to HH_Q06

HH_Q06: I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We are conducting this survey to collect information on children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.
(Press <Enter> to continue)

Default Next Question: HH_Q10

HH_Q06A: I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We previously interviewed members of your household about two years ago. We would like to follow-up on the information already gathered about the children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.
(Press <Enter> to continue)

HH_R07: Before we begin, I would like to let you know that a supervisor may listen to the call to evaluate the survey.
(Press <Enter> to continue.)

HH_Q10 I'd like to confirm your address. Is it still?

- 1 Yes..... go to HH_Q13
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_Q13

HH_B11: (Enter the address, the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality, a Canadian postal code.)

HH_Q12 Is this change in address due to a move?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HH_Q13: I'd like to confirm your mailing address. Is it still [mailing address]?

- 1 Yes.....go to HH_B16
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_B16

HH_B14: (Enter the address, the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality, a Canadian postal code.)

CONDITION (HH_C16)

- 1 IF EN_N01 = Telephone and TeleNum <> Blank.....go to HH_END

HH_B16: (Ask or confirm telephone number. Enter the area code and the telephone number.)

CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER

RS_Q01: **The next few questions will provide important information on the people in your household.**
(Press <Enter> to continue)

PE_Q01: **Do the following people still live or stay in this household?**
(Enter or update the first name. Press <PgDn> to confirm Household roster and continue.)

PE_Q02: (Enter or update the last name. Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.)

PE_Q03: **Does [respondent] still live or stay in this household ?**
(Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.)

- 1 Yes (if not last member go to next member) go to PE_C04
- 2 No go to MOV_Q03

CONDITION (PE_C04)

- 1 If any member in the household has NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T and MemType = 1 go to RS_C03
- 2 If all the longitudinal or pre-selected members have moved out go to EX_C01
- 3 Is there a member with MemType = 1 and NLSCHH.AgeMinimum <= NLSCMEM.EffAgeYr <=NLSCHH.AgeMaximum Go to RS_C03
- 4 Else Set household moved flag = yes, set outcome code to 40 – Non-eligible Go to EX_C01

CONDITION (RS_C03)

- 1 If there are ghosts in this householdgo to RS_Q03
- 2 otherwisego to RS_Q04

RS_Q03: **Does anyone else now live or stay here?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAI_SO

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAI_SO

GH ROSTER

PE_Q01: Have any of these people returned?

(Enter or update the first name. This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.)

PE_Q02:

(Enter or update the last name. This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.)

PE_Q03:

Does [respondent] live or stay in this household ?

This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.

- 1 Yes..... Go to RS_Q03
- 2 No Go to PE_Q01

Note : A list of all ghost members for the household appears on the screen MemType = 0. If a ghost member has returned, set NLSCY.MemType = 5 and demo display flag to 2

RS_Q04:

Does anyone else now live or stay here?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAI_SO

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAI_SO

OT ROSTER

PE_Q01: **What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?**
(Add a person only if he/she has no other usual place of residence elsewhere.
Enter or update the first name. To delete a name, replace the first name
with *. To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and press <Enter>.)

PE_Q02: (Add a person only if he/she has no other usual place of residence elsewhere.
Enter or update the last name. To delete a name, replace the last name with *. To
continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and press <Enter>.)

Default Next Question: RS_C03

CAI_SO: (This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to
make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

Default Next Question: DM_N01

MOVING INFORMATION

MOV_Q03: Why did %respondant% leave the household?

- 01 Marital breakdown
- 02 To follow a spouse or parent
- 03 Job related reasons
- 04 Institutionalized for less than 6 months
- 05 Institutionalized for 6 months or more
- 06 Deceased
- 07 Moved to a new residence
- 08 Joint custody with other parent
- 09 Personal study/related reason
- 10 In foster care
- 11 Other

CONDITION (MOV_C03)

```
.....1
..... IFMOV_Q03 = 01, 02, 03, 07, 08,10 OR 11 SET MEMTYPE = 8 AND
..... DEMODISPLAYFLAG = 0 AND IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T
..... GO TO MOV_B06
2 MOV_Q03 = 04 or 05 set MemType = 1 and DemoDisplayFlag = 2 and
if NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T .....go to MOV_Q05
3 MOV_Q03 = 06 set MemType = 4 and DemoDisplayFlag = 0 and if
NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T .....go to MOV_B04
4.....MOV_Q03 = 09 AND IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T AND EFFAGEYR <=15 THEN
Set MemType = 1 and DemoDisplayFlag = 2 .....go to MOV_B06
ELSE IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T AND EFFAGEYR > 15 SET MEMTYPE = 8 AND
..... DEMODISPLAYFLAG = 0
..... GO TO MOV_B06
6 If not the last member then go to next member..... Go to PE_C04
```

MOV_B04: When did he/she die?
(Enter the month and a four-digit year.)

MOV_Q05: What type of institution?

- 01 Psychiatric
- 02 Young offenders facility
- 03 Child welfare residential care facility
- 04 Child welfare group home
- 05 Regular hospital (short term)
- 06 Chronic care facility (long term)
- 07 Other

MOV_B05: When did he/she enter the institution?
(Enter the day, the month and a four-digit year.0

Note: An institutionalized child is considered as a household member. We do not send child to the tracing info (TRA_Q01 Etc). The interviewer just writes the new address and phone number in the notes for children aged 10 to 17(except for those who reside in psychiatric institutions). The interviewer will decide if the self-complete will be administered to the child in the institution. For the children in psychiatric institutions (no matter which age) as well as the 0- to 9- year-olds (no matter which institution), we do not need the address and phone number (of the institution) since the parents will

complete the questionnaires for them. It's not likely that many interviewers will actually be able to collect data from children in institutions, (e.g. interviewing a child in the Young Offenders Facilities). It is to the interviewer's discretion to try to collect the information. If the information is not available, the interviewer will code it as partially completed and the case won't go to tracing.

MOV_B06: When did he/she leave?
(Enter the day, the month and a four digit year.)

CONDITION (MOV_C06)

- 1 If MOV_Q03= 09 and effageYr <=15 then (If not last member go to next member) (If all members confirmed) go to PE_C04
- 2 OTHERWISE Go to TRA_Q01

TRACING INFORMATION

TRA_Q01 **Where did %Firstname% %Lastname% move to?**

- 01 Within Canada
- 02 To Indian Reserve within Canada
- 03 To the United States temporarily
- 04 To the United States permanently
- 05 Overseas temporarily
- 06 Overseas permanently
- 07 Other

CONDITION (TRA_C02)

- 1 If TRA_Q1 = To the United States OR Overseas and if not last membergo to TRA_N07
- 2 Else go to PE_C04
- 3 Otherwise..... go to TRA_Q03

TRA_Q03: **Can you give me a telephone number for %Fname %LName?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 Nogo to TRA_Q05

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO TRA_Q05

TRA_B04: (Enter the area code and the telephone number.)

TRA_Q05: **Can you give me an address for %Fname %LName?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 Nogo to TRA_N07

INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO TRA_N07

TRA_B06: (Enter the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality and a Canadian postal code.)

TRA_N07: (Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number))

CONDITION (TRA_C07)

- 1 If not last membergo to next member
- 2 Once all members confirmed go to RS_C03

DEMOGRAPHICS

DM_N01: (Select a member and press <Enter> to record or update. Press <F12> when completed.)

Fname Lname DOB Age Sex

CONDITION (DM_C02)

- 1 If year of birth or month of birth or day of birth or age field is blankgo to DM_Q02B
- 2 otherwisego to DM_Q02A
- 3 If <F12> pressed go to CAI_SO

DM_Q02A: We recorded your/respondent's date of birth as [month of birth], [day of birth], [year of birth]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes..... go to DM_N05
- 2 No

DM_Q02B: What is your/respondent's date of birth?

Day Month Year
|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|

DM_Q03A: So his/her/your age on [Current date] was [calculated age]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes..... go to DM_N05
- 2 No

DM_Q04: What is his/her/your age?

DM_N05: (Enter [respondent]'s sex)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

CONDITION (DM_C06):

- 1 If marital status = blank go to DM_C07
- 2 otherwise go to DM_Q06

DM_Q06: We recorded his/her/your marital status as [marital status]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (if not last member go to next member) go to CAI_SO
- 2 No

CONDITION (DM_C07)

- 1 If age < 16 set marital status to 6 (Single, never married) . go to CAI_SO
- 2 Otherwise..... go to DM_Q07

DM_Q07: What is his/her/your marital status?

(Read categories to respondent)

- 1 **Married**
- 2 **Living common-law**
- 3 **Widowed**
- 4 **Separated**
- 5 **Divorced**
- 6 **Single, never married**

CAI_SO: (This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

RELATIONSHIPS

CONDITION (REL_C1)

- 1 If one person household go to CAI_SO
- 2 If relationships are blank go to REL_N01
- 3 otherwise go to REL_N02.

REL_N01: (Use the arrow keys to select a household member. Press <F12> when completed.)

First name	Last name	Age	Sex
------------	-----------	-----	-----

REL_Q1: What is the relationship of [respondent] to [respondent]

- A Husband/Wife
- B Common-law partner
- D Father/Mother go to REL_Q3A
- E Son/Daughter go to REL_Q3B
- F Brother/Sister go to REL_Q3C
- G Foster father/mother
- H Foster son/daughter
- I Grand father/mother
- J Grand son/daughter
- K In-law
- L Other related
- Z Unrelated go to REL_Q3F

Note: Go back to REL_N01 until all relationships are confirmed

- REL_Q3A:**
- 1 Birth father/mother
 - 2 Step father/mother
 - 3 Adoptive father/mother

- REL_Q3B:**
- 1 Birth son/daughter
 - 2 Step son/daughter
 - 3 Adopted son/daughter

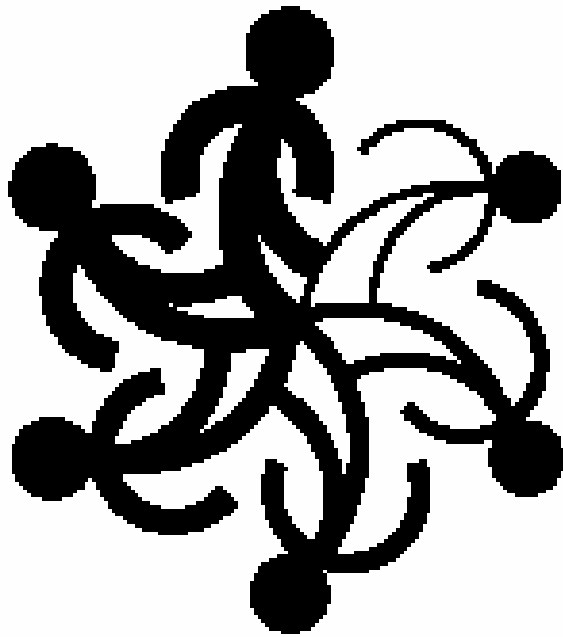
- REL_Q3C:**
- 1 Full brother/sister
 - 2 Half brother/sister
 - 3 Step brother/sister
 - 4 Adopted brother/sister
 - 5 Foster brother/sister

- REL_Q3F:**
- 1 Boyfriend/girlfriend
 - 2 Roommate
 - 3 Other

REL_N02: (Select a relationship and press <Enter> to correct. Press <F12> when completed.)

CAI_SO: (This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth
Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT (PARENT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT (PARENT) QUESTIONNAIRE	25
ADULT EDUCATION.....	26
LABOUR FORCE	29
INCOME	33
ADULT HEALTH.....	39
FAMILY FUNCTIONING.....	45
NEIGHBOURHOOD	47
SOCIAL SUPPORT	49
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC.....	51

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT EDUCATION

THIS BLOCK IS ASKED OF THE PMK AND PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD.

EDA_R1 Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions about you.

EDA_Q1 Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

- 1 Yes.....Passez à EDA_Q2
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **EDA_C3**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q2 Are you enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if currently attending school

CONDITION (EDA_C3)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 2 (NOT THE FIRST INTERVIEW FOR THIS ADULT).....Go to EDA_Q6B
- 2 ELSEGo to EDA_Q3

EDA_Q3 Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?

- 01 No schooling..... Go to EDA_Q7A
- 02 1 to 5 years
- 03 6 years
- 04 7 years
- 05 8 years
- 06 9 years
- 07 10 years
- 08 11 years
- 09 12 years
- 10 13 years

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDA_Q7A

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

EDA_Q4 Have you graduated from high school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q5 Have you ever attended a post-secondary institution or school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school or CÉGEP?

- 1 Yes Go to EDA_Q6A
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q6A What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?

- 01 Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CÉGEP or nurse's training)
- 02 Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
- 03 Completed university or teacher's college
- 04 Master's degree
- 05 Doctorate or medical degree
- 06 Other education or training

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and attended post-secondary education

EDA_Q6B What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?

- 01 No schooling
- 02 Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
- 03 Completed elementary
- 04 Some secondary
- 05 Completed secondary
- 06 Some post-secondary (university; community, technical or teacher's college; CÉGEP; nurse's training)
- 07 Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
- 08 Completed university or teacher's college
- 09 Master's degree
- 10 Doctorate or medical degree
- 11 Other education or training

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if not first interview

EDA_Q7A I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:
Use a public library?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7B Write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?
(Include electronic versions.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7C Read newspapers or magazines?
(Include electronic versions.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7D Read books?
(Include electronic versions.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

CONDITION (EDA_C8)

- 1 IF PMK_DONE = 1 OR FIRSTINT = 2..... Go to EDA_END
- 2 ELSE..... Go to EDA_Q8

EDA_Q8 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
(Include electronic versions of materials listed below. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Daily newspapers
- 02 Magazines/weekly newspapers
- 03 More than 25 books
- 04 A (multi-volume) encyclopedia
- 05 A dictionary
- 06 None

Coverage: PMKs OR spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview (only asked to one respondent per household)

LABOUR FORCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK & PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD

LFS_R02 The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which you have had in the past 12 months, that is, from ^TwelveMosAgo to ^YESTERDAY. Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby sitting and any other paid work.

LFS_Q02 Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes Go to LFS_Q03A
- 2 No

Default Next Question: LFS_Q17

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

LFS_Q03A How many jobs do you currently hold? [Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFS_END

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months.

LFS_Q03 During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave. [Min: 1 Max: 53]
(If less than 1 week enter 1.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months.

LFS_Q04 About how many hours a week did you usually work?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 Less than ten hours
- 02 Between 10 to 19 hours
- 03 Between 20 to 29 hours
- 04 Between 30 to 39 hours
- 05 Between 40 to 49 hours
- 06 50 hours or more

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q05 Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked during those weeks?

(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply if there were several jobs with varying schedules.)

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
- 02 Regular evening shift
- 03 Regular night shift
- 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)
- 05 Split shift
- 06 On call
- 07 Irregular schedule

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q06 During those weeks, did you usually work weekends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_R09 The next questions are about your current job or most recent job.

(If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest.)

CONDITION (LFS_C09)

- 1 IF LFS12PRV = 1 (HAD A MAIN JOB IN PREVIOUS CYCLE), THEN
DISPLAY LFS3PRV IN LFS_Q09BGo to LFS_Q09B
- 2 ELSEGo to LFS_Q09A

LFS_Q09A For whom do / did you currently / last work?

(Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q10A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q09B For whom do / did you currently / last work?

(Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview

CONDITION (LFS_C10)

- 1 IF SAME EMPLOYER AS IN PREVIOUS CYCLE Go to LFS_Q10B
- 2 ELSE Go to LFS_Q10A

LFS_Q10A What kind of business, service or industry is / was this?
(Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: LFS_Q11A

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer).

LFS_Q10B What kind of business, service or industry is / was this?
(Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: LFS_Q11B

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview.

LFS_Q11A What kind of work are / were you doing?
(Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: LFS_Q12A

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q11B What kind of work are / were you doing?
(Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: LFS_Q12B

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q12A At this work, what are / were your most important duties or activities?
(Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Default Next Question: LFS_C16

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q12B **At this work, what are / were your most important duties or activities?**
 (Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q13 **At this work, do / did you work mainly for others for wages, salary or commission, or in your own business, farm or professional practice?**
 (Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **For others for wages, salary or commission**
- 2 **In own business, farm or professional practice**
- 3 **Unpaid family worker**

CONDITION (LFS_C16)

- 1 IF LFS_Q03 <= 52 Go to LFS_Q17
- 2 ELSE Go to LFS_STOP

LFS_Q17 **In the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?**
 (If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.)

- 01 Own illness or disability
- 02 Pregnancy
- 03 Caring for own children
- 04 Caring for elder relative(s)
- 05 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 06 School or educational leave
- 07 Labour dispute
- 08 Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
- 09 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
- 10 Permanent layoff
- 11 Unpaid or partially paid vacation

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who did not work in past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks

INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR PMK'S SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM), IF ANY SELECTED CHILDREN 0-17 YEARS OLD.

INC_R1 **The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household received in the past 12 months.**

INC_Q1A **During the past 12 months, what was your personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1A1)

- 1 If SPOUSEPRESENT=1.....go to INC_Q1A1
- 2 Elsego to INC_C1A2

INC_Q1A1 **What was your spouse or partner's personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1A2)

- 1 If MEM15=1.....go to INC_Q1A2
- 2 Elsego to INC_Q1B

INC_Q1A2 **What was the total income from wages and salaries (before deductions) for all other members of your household?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1B **What was your net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1B1)

- 1 If SPOUSEPRESENT=1.....go to INC_Q1B1
- 2 Elsego to INC_C1B2

INC_Q1B1 What was your spouse or partner's net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1B2)

- 1 If MEM15=1.....go to INC_Q1B2
- 2 Else.....go to INC_Q1C

INC_Q1B2 During the past 12 months, What was the total net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.) for all other members of your household? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1C What was your personal income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1C1)

- 1 If SPOUSEPRESENT=1.....go to INC_Q1C1
- 2 Else.....go to INC_C1C2

INC_Q1C1 What was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1C2)

- 1 If MEM15=1.....go to INC_Q1C2
- 2 Else.....go to INC_Q1D

INC_Q1C2 What was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments) for all other members of your household? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1D **During the past 12 months,
What was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit
and provincial child benefits?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1E **What was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare)
and provincial income supplements?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1F **What was your household's total income from Child and spousal support?**
[Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1G **During the past 12 months,
What was your household's total income from all other sources, including
dividends, interest, capital gains, tips, etc.?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C2)

- 1 IF any of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G are = DKgo to INC_Q4
- 2 Elsego to INC_D2

INC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions,
your household's total income would be :**
\$\$^PincTot
Is this correct ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered questions INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G.

INC_Q4 **What is your best estimate of your total household income from all sources
in the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household members,
before taxes and deductions?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(If no income enter 0.)

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" or "RF" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G.

CONDITION (INC_C4A)

- 1 If INC_Q4=DK or RF go to INC_Q4A
- 2 Otherwise.....go to INC_R5

INC_Q4A Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?
Was the total household income from all sources less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$20,000
- 2 \$20,000 or more Go to INC_Q4E

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4B Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 or more Go to INC_Q4D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4C Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more

Default Next Question: INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4D Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$15,000
- 2 \$15,000 or more

Default Next Question: INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4E **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?**

1 Less than \$40,000
 2 \$40,000 or more Go to INC_Q4G

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4F **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?**

1 Less than \$30,000
 2 \$30,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4G **Was the total household income from all sources...?**
 (Read categories to respondent.)

1 **Less than \$50,000**
 2 **\$50,000 to less than \$60,000**
 3 **\$60,000 to less than \$80,000**
 4 **\$80,000 or more**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_R5 **The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial resources are adequate.**

INC_Q5 **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement.**
You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q6 **Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family ...**
 (Read categories to respondent.)

1 **better off?**
 2 **worse off?**
 3 **just about the same?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q7 **Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ...**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **better off?**
- 2 **worse off?**
- 3 **just about the same?**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_R8 **The last few questions in this section are about your home.**

INC_Q8 **What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Single detached**
- 02 **Double**
- 03 **Row or terrace**
- 04 **Duplex**
- 05 **Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat**
- 06 **High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)**
- 07 **Institution**
- 08 **Hotel, rooming/lodging house, camp**
- 09 **Mobile home**
- 10 **Other**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q9 **Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?**

- 1 YesGo to INC_Q10
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **INC_Q11**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q10 **Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "Yes" to INC_Q9.

INC_Q11 **How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling? [Min: 0 Max: 20]**
(Enter '0' if no separate, enclosed bedroom.)

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "Yes" to INC_Q9.

ADULT HEALTH

ASKED OF THE PMK AND PMK'S SPOUSE / PARTNER (BOTH), IF ANY SELECTED CHILDREN 0-15 YEARS OLD (Info.KidsLT16=YES).

PMK: HLA_Q1 TO Q12

SPOUSE: HLA_Q1 TO Q11

Note: HLA_Q8 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is female and she is answering questions about herself (non-proxy)

**HLA_Q1 The following questions ask about your health.
In general, would you say your health is:
(Read categories to respondent.)**

- 01 **excellent?**
- 02 **very good?**
- 03 **good?**
- 04 **fair?**
- 05 **poor?**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

CONDITION (HLA_C1B)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 1go to HLA_R1
- 2 ELSEgo to HLA_R1B

HLA_R1 Now, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions you may have. 'Long-term conditions' refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

HLA_Q1A Do you have any of the following long-term conditions:
 (Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Food or digestive allergies?
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?
- 03 Any other allergies?
- 04 Asthma?
- 05 Arthritis or rheumatism?
- 06 Back problems excluding arthritis?
- 07 High blood pressure?
- 08 Migraine headaches?
- 09 Chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
- 10 Sinusitis?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 Epilepsy?
- 13 Heart disease?
- 14 Cancer?
- 15 Stomach or intestinal ulcers?
- 16 Effects of stroke?
- 21 Any other long term condition? (specify) Go to HLA_S1A
- 22 None

Default Next Question: **HLA_R1B**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

HLA_S1A (Specify any other long term condition)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview and HLA_Q1A='other'

HLA_R1B The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a 'difficulty, condition or health problem' is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1B1 Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?
 (Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more. Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

**HLA_Q1B Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:
At home?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1C At work or at school?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 4 Not applicable (not working or not in school)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1D In caring for children?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1E In other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q2 At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

- 1 Daily..... Go to HLA_Q3
- 2 Occasionally
- 3 Not at all

Default Next Question: **HLA_Q5**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q3 **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?**
[Min: 1 Max: 95]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who smoke daily

HLA_Q5 **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 01 Every day
- 02 4-6 times a week
- 03 2-3 times a week
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2-3 times a month
- 06 Once a month
- 07 Less than once a month
- 08 Never Go to HLA_C8

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q5A **On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would you consume?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

HLA_Q6 **How many times in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?** [Min: 0 Max: 365]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

CONDITION (HLA_C8)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 1 AND PROXYSEX = 2 (FEMALE, NON-PROXY) go to HLA_Q8
- 2 ELSE go to HLA_C12

HLA_Q8 **Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your life have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did not go full term?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Coverage: Female, non-proxy, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

CONDITION (HLA_C9)

- 1 IF HLA_Q8=0 go to HLA_C12
- 2 ELSE go to HLA_Q9

HLA_Q9 How many babies have you had? [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Coverage: Female, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C11)

- 1 IF HLA_Q9 = RESPONSE AND HLA_Q9>0go to HLA_Q11
- 2 ELSEgo to HLA_C12

HLA_Q11 At what age did you have your first baby? [Min: 10 Max: 55]

Coverage: Female, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C12)

- 1 IF CAREGIVERSTAT = 1 OR 2 (RESPONDENT IS THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE CHILD) and PROXYSEX = 1 or 2 (MALE, NON-PROXY or FEMALE, NON-PROXY).....go to HLA_R12
- 2 ELSEgo to HLA_END

HLA_R12 The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12A I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)**
- 2 **Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)**
- 3 **Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)**
- 4 **Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12B I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12C I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12D I felt depressed.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12E I felt that everything I did was an effort.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12F I felt hopeful about the future.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12G My sleep was restless.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12H I was happy.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12I I felt lonely.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12J I enjoyed life.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12K I had crying spells.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12L I felt that people disliked me.

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

FAMILY FUNCTIONING

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR OF THE PARTNER / SPOUSE OF THE PMK (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF CHILD IS LESS THEN 16 YEARS OLD.

FNC_R1 **The following statements are about families and family relationships. For each one, please indicate which response best describes your family: strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1A **Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1B **In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1C **We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1D **Individuals, in the family are accepted for what they are.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1E **We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1F **We express feelings to each other.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1G **There are lots of bad feelings in our family.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1H We feel accepted for what we are.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1I Making decisions is a problem for our family.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1J We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1K We don't get along well together.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1L We confide in each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1M Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family.

Coverage: *Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15*

NEIGHBOURHOOD

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR OF THE SPOUSE OF THE PMK (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF THE CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

SAF_R1 This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q1 How many years have you lived at this address? [Min: 0 Max: 99]
(Enter 0 if less than 1 year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q2 How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 excellent?
- 02 good?
- 03 average?
- 04 poor?
- 05 very poor?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q3 Are you involved in any local voluntary organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q4 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 At least once a week
- 02 At least once a month
- 03 At least 3 or 4 times
- 04 At least once
- 05 Never

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R5A Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood.

SAF_Q5A **It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5B **It is safe for children to play outside during the day.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5C **There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R6A **The following statements are about people in neighbourhoods.**

SAF_Q6A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6B **There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6C **People around here are willing to help their neighbours.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6D **You can count on adults in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6E **When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SOCIAL SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED TO PMK OR PMK SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM) WHERE A SELECTED CHILD LESS THAN 16 YEARS OF AGE IS PRESENT.

SUP_R1 **The following statements are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1A **If something went wrong, no one would help me.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1B **I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1D **There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1E **There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1F **I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1G **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1H **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q11 **There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q2 **When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:**

(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Persons in other families who have faced similar problems.**
- 02 **Community agencies and programs designed to help families in a similar situation.**
- 03 **Spiritual or religious leaders or communities.**
- 04 **A family doctor or professional counsellor.**
- 05 **Books, magazines, or sites on the Internet.**
- 06 I don't seek information, advice or support from others.

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC

THIS BLOCK IS ASKED OF ADULT RESPONDENTS (PMK AND SPOUSE).

SOCA_R1 Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions.

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and first interview

CONDITION (SOCA_C1A)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No).....go to SOCA_Q1
- 2 ELSEgo to SOCA_Q5

SOCA_Q1 In what country were you born?

- 01 CanadaGo to SOCA_Q4
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Italy
- 11 Jamaica
- 12 Netherlands (Holland)
- 13 Philippines
- 14 Poland
- 15 Portugal
- 16 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 17 United States
- 18 Vietnam
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCA_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCA_Q4

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S1 (Specify country of birth.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q1='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q2A Of what country are you a citizen?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 Canada, citizen by birthGo to SOCA_Q4
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada.

SOCA_Q2B Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q3 In what year did you first immigrate to Canada? [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) (Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian
- 15 Black
- 16 North American Indian
- 17 Métis
- 18 Inuit/Eskimo
- 19 Other - Specify.....(Go to SOCA_S4)

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q4A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4 (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q4A **How would you best describe your race or colour?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (for example East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (for example African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (for example Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (for example Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other - Specify.....Go to SOCA_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q5**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4A (Specify race or colour.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4A='other'

SOCA_Q5 **In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Cree
- 06 German
- 07 Greek
- 08 Hungarian
- 09 Italian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Persian (Farsi)
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 17 Ukrainian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify.....Go to SOCA_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S5 (Specify language of conversation.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q5='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q6 **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**

(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Cree
- 06 German
- 07 Greek
- 08 Hungarian
- 09 Italian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Persian (Farsi)
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 17 Ukrainian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCA_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S6 (Specify language first learned and still understood.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q6='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q6A **What language(s) do you speak most often at home?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Other

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_Q8 **What, if any, is your religion?**

- 01 No religion
- 02 Roman Catholic
- 03 United
- 04 Anglican
- 05 Presbyterian
- 06 Lutheran
- 07 Baptist
- 08 Eastern Orthodox
- 09 Jewish
- 10 Islam (Muslim)
- 11 Buddhist
- 12 Hindu
- 13 Sikh
- 14 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 15 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCA_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCA_END**

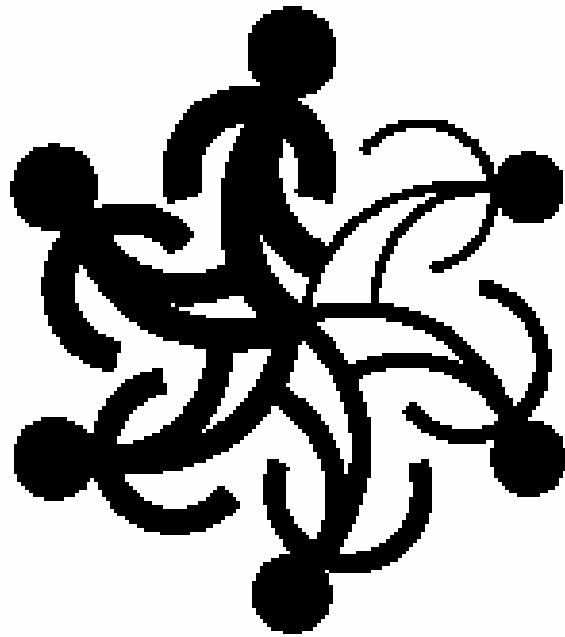
Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S8 (Specify religion.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q8= 'Other'.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE.....	58
INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS	58
EDUCATION	59
DIRECT MEASURES	72
CHILD HEALTH	73
MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL.....	92
WORK AFTER BIRTH	101
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES	107
TEMPERAMENT	109
LITERACY	114
COMMUNICATION SCALE	118
ACTIVITIES	120
BEHAVIOUR	128
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SCALE	138
BEHAVIOR - SLEEP	140
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	142
RELATIONSHIPS.....	151
PARENTING.....	153
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY.....	161
CHILD CARE.....	174
EXPECTATIONS & ASPIRATION.....	183
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC	189

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS

THIS SECTION VERIFIES RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT TO SELECTED CHILD, AND SAVE THE OUTPUT AND VERIFIES RELATIONSHIP OF SELECTED CHILD TO THE ELDEST CHILD, AND SAVE THE OUTPUT. VARIABLES FROM THIS SECTION ARE USED IN MED (BIRTH PARENT), WAB, PAR AND CUS.

DVS_R1 I need to confirm some of the information that we collected earlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about ^INFO.FNAME.

DVS_Q1 What is your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME?

- 01 Birth parent
- 02 Step parent (include common-law parent)
- 03 Adoptive parent
- 04 Foster parent
- 05 Sister/brother
- 06 Grandparent
- 07 In-law
- 08 Other related
- 09 Unrelated

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO DVS_E1

DVS_E1 I need to confirm your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME.
(THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE RESPONDENT TO THE SELECTED CHILD HAS NOT BEEN ENTERED. THIS ITEM IS IMPORTANT TO THE FLOW OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE. PLEASE UPDATE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF POSSIBLE, OTHERWISE, DO NOT CONTINUE THE QUESTIONNAIRE.)

EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY OF THE PMK FOR CHILDREN AGES 4-15 YEARS OLD.

EDU_R01 **The next section is about ^INFO.FNAME's experiences at school.**

EDU_Q01 **What type of school is ^INFO.FNAME currently in? Is it a:**
(Read categories 1 to 3 only.)

- 01 **Public school?**
- 02 **Catholic school, publicly funded?**
- 03 **Private school?**
- 04 Not in school.....Go to EDU_END
- 05 Taught at home (home schooled)Go to EDU_END
- 06 Child in an institution (for example hospital, young offender facility, child welfare facility).....Go to EDU_END
- 07 Other

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q02**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO EDU_Q02
 IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old

EDU_Q02 **In which province or territory is this school/institution?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C03)

- 1 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6 or 7) go to EDU_END
- 2 Else go to EDU_Q03

EDU_Q03 What school grade is ^INFO.FNAME in?

- 01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
- 02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
- 03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
- 04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
- 05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
- 06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
- 07 ^strEDU10
- 08 ^strEDU11
- 09 ^strEDU12
- 10 ^strEDU13
- 11 ^strEDU14
- 12 ^strEDU15
- 14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
- 15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
- 16 Ungraded

Note: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) then : strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
If EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then : strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
If EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then: strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = '' (no value),
If EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 (Senior 1)', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10 (Senior 2)', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11 (Senior 3)', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12 (Senior 4)'

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03A In what language is ^INFO.FNAME mainly taught?

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Both languages
- 4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q03D

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03B Is ^INFO.FNAME in a language immersion program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to EDU_Q03D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q03D

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03C As far as you know, approximately what percentage of ^YOUR1 time is spent in the immersion language?

- 1 25% or less
- 2 26 to 50%
- 3 51 to 75%
- 4 More than 75%

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03D Is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum other than a language immersion program (for example special education program, a program for gifted students, English or French as a second language)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to EDU_C04

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C04

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03E What type of academic program is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in? (Mark all that apply.)

- 01 School program for hearing or visually impaired students
- 02 School program for special needs students such as special education (excluding hearing or visually impaired students)
- 03 School program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
- 04 An English or French as a second language program
- 05 A program targeting the arts or sports
- 06 A trade/vocational program
- 07 An alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or students with children

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C04)

- 1 If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15 (JK or KINDER) go to EDU_Q04
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_C05

EDU_Q04 In a typical week, how often does ^INFO.FNAME attend junior kindergarten / pre-school / senior kindergarten / primary?

- 01 Full-days - every day
- 02 Half-days - every day
- 03 Full days - alternate days
- 04 Half days - alternate days
- 05 Some other combination

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children in junior kindergarten or kindergarten.

CONDITION (EDU_C05)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q03 = 1, 2 or 15) go to EDU_Q05
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_C06

EDU_Q05 Did he / she attend junior kindergarten / pre-school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q07

Coverage: Children in kindergarten, grade 1 or 2

CONDITION (EDU_C06)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q03 = 1 or 2) go to EDU_Q06
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_C07

EDU_Q06 Did he / she attend Senior kindergarten/primary?

Coverage: Children in grades 1 or 2

CONDITION (EDU_C07)

- 1 IF EDU_Q03 = 14, 16, DK, RF go to EDU_C10
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_Q07

EDU_Q07 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever / In the past two years, that is since the end of the school year of ^INFO.LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME repeated a grade (including kindergarten)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to EDU_C10

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C10

Coverage: Children in grades kindergarten to 13

EDU_Q08**What grade did he / she repeat?**

(If more than one reported, mark the most recent.)

- 01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
- 02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
- 03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
- 04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
- 05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
- 06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
- 07 ^strEDU10
- 08 ^strEDU11
- 09 ^strEDU12
- 10 ^strEDU13
- 11 ^strEDU14
- 12 ^strEDU15
- 14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
- 15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
- 16 Ungraded

Note: If EDU_Q03 = RESPONSE and EDU_Q03 <= 13, display the categories in EDU_Q08 which are <= to EDU_Q03.

Categories 14, 15, 16 (JK or Kinder or Ungraded) are always to be shown.

For example: If EDU_Q03 = 02 then display categories (01,02,14,15,16) for EDU_Q08.

Create the following fill variables: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or DK (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) and then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',

Else if EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',

Else if EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = '' (no value),

Else if EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)', strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)', strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)'

Coverage: Children who repeated a grade

EDU_Q09**What was the main reason for repeating this grade?**

- 01 Not academically ready for the next grade
- 02 Physical impairment (such as speech, hearing, sight, etc.)
- 03 Illness
- 04 Difficulty with the language of instruction
- 05 Not socially ready for the next grade
- 06 Changed school system
- 07 Other

Coverage: Children who repeated a grade

CONDITION (EDU_C10)

- 1 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6 or 7) go to EDU_C16
- 2 Else go to EDU_Q10

EDU_Q10 Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has ^INFO.FNAME ever changed schools / changes schools since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonth ^INFO.LastIntYear?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to EDU_Q13
- 3 Not applicable..... Go to EDU_Q13

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q11 How many times has he / she changed schools (since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonth ^INFO.LastIntYear)? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Coverage: C children aged 4-15 who changed schools

EDU_Q12 For the most recent change in schools, what was the reason for changing?

- 01 Family or child moved
- 02 Child not progressing well
- 04 Child not getting along well with others
- 05 Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
- 08 Other
- 09 Wanted a specific program
- 10 Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school)

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 who changed schools

EDU_Q13 Aside from school changes, how many times in ^INFO.FNAME's life has he / she / since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntYear, how many times has ^INFO.FNAME ^PHRASEEE moved, that is changed his / her usual place of residence? [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14 During the previous school year, about how many days was ^INFO.FNAME absent from school for any reason?

- 01 0 days
- 02 1 to 3 days
- 03 4 to 6 days
- 04 7 to 10 days Go to EDU_Q15
- 05 11 to 20 days Go to EDU_Q15
- 06 More than 20 days..... Go to EDU_Q15
- 07 Not in school last year

Default Next Question: **EDU_C16**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q15 What was the main reason for ^INFO.FNAME being absent from school?

- 01 Health reasons (illness or injuries)
- 02 Problems with transportation
- 03 Problems with the weather
- 04 A family vacation
- 05 A fear of school (school phobia)
- 06 A problem with the teacher
- 07 A problem with children at school
- 08 Difficulties with childcare arrangements
- 09 Other

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 who answered 4, 5 or 6 to EDU_Q14

CONDITION (EDU_C16)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6 or 7) or (EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF) go to EDU_Q29
- 2 else go to EDU_R16

**EDU_R16 The following questions ask about how ^INFO.FNAME is doing in school.
^BefOct16**

Note: If CurrDate < October 16 ^RefYear then create the following fill variable: ^BefOct16 = We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.

CONDITION (EDU_C16A)

- 1 IF ^INFO.EffageYr <= 11 go to EDU_Q16
- 2 Else go to EDU_Q17

EDU_Q16 Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including his / her report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school this year:

Reading?

(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Very well**
- 02 **Well**
- 03 **Average**
- 04 **Poorly**
- 05 **Very poorly**
- 06 Not applicable

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q18**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q17 Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including ^YOUR1 report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school this year:

Reading and other language arts (spelling, grammar, composition)?
 (Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Very well**
- 02 **Well**
- 03 **Average**
- 04 **Poorly**
- 05 **Very poorly**
- 06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL G TO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q18 Mathematics?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL G TO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 15 years who are in Grade 1 or higher.

CONDITION (EDU_C19)

- 1 IF EFFAGE>11 go to EDU_Q20
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_Q19

EDU_Q19 Written work such as composition?

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q21**

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher.

EDU_Q20 Science?

Coverage: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher.

EDU_Q21 How is he / she doing overall?

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 15 years who are in Grade 1 or higher.

CONDITION (EDU_C22)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) .. go to EDU_C29
- 2 Else if EffAgeYr < 6 years go to EDU_C25
- 3 Else go to EDU_Q22

EDU_Q22 How often is ^INFO.FNAME assigned homework?

- 01 NeverGo to EDU_C25
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 A few times a week
- 07 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q23 On days when he / she is assigned homework, how much time does he / she usually spend doing homework?

- 01 0 to 15 minutes
- 02 16 to 30 minutes
- 03 31 minutes to less than one hour
- 04 1 to less than 1.5 hours
- 05 1.5 to less than 2 hours
- 06 2 to less than 3 hours
- 07 3 to less than 4 hours
- 08 4 hours or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

EDU_Q24 How often do you check his / her homework or provide help with homework?

- 01 Never or rarely
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 A few times a week
- 07 Daily

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

CONDITION (EDU_C25)

- 1 IF EDU_Q14=07 (NoSchoolLastYr) go to EDU_C29
- 2 ELSE..... go to EDU_Q25

EDU_Q25 During the previous school year, did ^INFO.FNAME receive any additional help or tutoring?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to EDU_C29

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C29

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year (EDU_Q14 not equal to 07)

EDU_Q26 How often?

- 1 Once a week or less often
- 2 Twice a week
- 3 More than twice a week

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q27 Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside of the school?

- 1 Inside of the school
- 2 Outside of the school
- 3 Both

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q28 What was the main reason ^INFO.FNAME was receiving additional help or tutoring?

(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **A physical impairment**
- 02 **A behavioural problem**
- 03 **An emotional problem**
- 04 **A learning disability**
- 05 **Poor academic performance**
- 06 **Enhance school program**
- 07 Other

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

CONDITION (EDU_C29)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) go to EDU_C35A
- 2 else go to EDU_Q29

EDU_Q29 Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or challenges at school?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q30 **With regard to how ^INFO.FNAME feels about school, how often does he / she look forward to going to school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Almost never**
- 02 **Rarely**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Often**
- 05 **Almost always**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C31)

- 1 IF ^INFO.EffageYr < 8 go to EDU_Q32
- 2 ELSE go to EDU_Q31

EDU_Q31 **How important is it to you that ^INFO.FNAME have good grades in school?**

- 1 Very important
- 2 Important
- 3 Somewhat important
- 4 Not important at all

Coverage: Children aged 8-15 years old

EDU_Q32 **How far do you hope ^INFO.FNAME will go in school?**

- 01 Primary/elementary school
- 02 Secondary or high school
- 03 Community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 04 Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 05 University
- 06 Post-secondary, unspecified
- 07 Other

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q33 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school work or behaviour in class?**

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C35A

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q34 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about his / her school friends or activities?**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C35A)

- 1 IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) go to EDU_END
- 2 Elsego to EDU_C35B

CONDITION (EDU_C35B)

- 1 If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15, 97 or 98 (JK or KINDER or DK or RF) go to EDU_R35
- 2 Else go to EDU_Q40

EDU_R35 **The following are possible descriptions of his / her present school.**

EDU_Q35 **Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

Academic progress is very important at this school.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q36 **Most children in this school enjoy being there.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q37 **Parents are made to feel welcome in this school.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q38 **School spirit is very high.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q39 **This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities.**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q40

During the past school year, did you do any of the following?

(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Speak to, correspond or visit ^INFO.FNAME's teacher**
- 02 **Visit ^INFO.FNAME's class**
- 03 **Attend a school event in which ^INFO.FNAME participated, (for example a play, sports competition or science fair)**
- 04 **Volunteer in ^INFO.FNAME's class or help with class trip**
- 05 **Help elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room**
- 06 **Attend a parent-school meeting**
- 07 **Participate in fund-raising for the school**
- 08 **Participate in other school activities**
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

DIRECT MEASURES

THIS SECTION IS FOR EFFAGEYR = (4 AND 5).

DIR_R1 **Later on, I will be doing some activities with ^INFO.FNAME. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about ^INFO.FNAME before doing the activities.**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q1 **Does ^INFO.FNAME understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to DIR_C4B

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO DIR_C4B

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q2 **Can ^INFO.FNAME see colours well enough to distinguish red from white?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q3 **Which hand does ^INFO.FNAME use when drawing figures?**

- 1 Right hand
- 2 Left hand
- 3 Both hands

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q4 **In which language would you like ^INFO.FNAME to do the activities?**

- 1 English
- 2 French

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

CONDITION (DIR_C4B)

- 1 IF PPVTflag = 2go to DIR_R4
- 2 ELSEgo to DIR_END

DIR_R4 **Since ^INFO.FNAME does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with him / her.**
(The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.)

CHILD HEALTH

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CHILDREN AGES 0-15.

HLT_R01 The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's health.

Coverage: All children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q01 In general, would you say ^INFO.FNAME's health is:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Excellent?**
- 02 **Very good?**
- 03 **Good?**
- 04 **Fair?**
- 05 **Poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C03

Coverage: All children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q02 Over the past few months, how often has ^INFO.FNAME been in good health?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Almost all the time**
- 02 **Often**
- 03 **About half of the time**
- 04 **Sometimes**
- 05 **Almost never**

Coverage: All children aged 0-15 years who answered HLT_Q01

CONDITION (HLT_C03)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 12-15 go to HLT_C05
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03 What is his / her height without shoes on?

- 00 'Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)'
- 01 '1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A1
- 02 '2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A2
- 03 '3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A3
- 04 '4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A4
- 05 '5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A5
- 06 '6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)' Go to HLT_Q03A6
- 07 '7'0" and over / 84" and over' (212.1 cm. and over)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q03A1 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)'
- 01 '1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)'
- 02 '1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)'
- 03 '1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)'
- 04 '1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)'
- 05 '1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)'
- 06 '1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)'
- 07 '1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)'
- 08 '1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)'
- 09 '1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)'
- 10 '1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)'
- 11 '1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 1 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A2 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)'
- 01 '2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)'
- 02 '2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)'
- 03 '2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)'
- 04 '2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)'
- 05 '2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)'
- 06 '2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)'
- 07 '2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)'
- 08 '2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)'
- 09 '2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)'
- 10 '2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)'
- 11 '2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 2 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q03A3 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)'
- 01 '3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)'
- 02 '3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)'
- 03 '3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)'
- 04 '3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)'
- 05 '3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)'
- 06 '3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)'
- 07 '3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)'
- 08 '3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)'
- 09 '3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)'
- 10 '3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)'
- 11 '3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 3 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A4 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)'
- 01 '4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)'
- 02 '4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)'
- 03 '4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)'
- 04 '4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)'
- 05 '4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)'
- 06 '4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)'
- 07 '4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)'
- 08 '4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)'
- 09 '4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)'
- 10 '4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)'
- 11 '4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 4 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A5 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)'
- 01 '5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)'
- 02 '5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)'
- 03 '5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)'
- 04 '5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)'
- 05 '5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)'
- 06 '5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)'
- 07 '5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)'
- 08 '5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)'
- 09 '5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)'
- 10 '5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)'
- 11 '5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 5 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A6 (Select the exact height.)

- 00 '6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)'
- 01 '6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)'
- 02 '6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)'
- 03 '6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)'
- 04 '6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)'
- 05 '6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)'
- 06 '6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)'
- 07 '6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)'
- 08 '6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)'
- 09 '6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)'
- 10 '6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)'
- 11 '6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)'

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 6 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q04 **What is his / her weight?**

- 1 Kilograms
- 2 Pounds

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C05

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q04A (Enter amount only.) [Min: 1 Max: 575]

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

CONDITION (HLT_C05)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR >15 go to HLT_C06
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_R05

HLT_R05 **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect ^INFO.FNAME's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLT_Q05A **Does ^INFO.FNAME have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q05B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^INFO.FNAME can do:
...at home?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children 0-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C05C)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 7 YEARS go to HLT_Q05D
- 2 OTHERWISE go to HLT_Q05C

HLT_Q05C **...at child care?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 6 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children 0-7 years old

HLT_Q05D **...at work or at school?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q05E ...in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C06)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 go to HLT_R06
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_C11

HLT_R06 The next set of questions ask about ^INFO.FNAME's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

They are concerned with his / her abilities relative to other children the same age. You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to him / her, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

HLT_Q06A Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q09
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q07A Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q09
- 2 No
- 3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses'

HLT_Q08 Is he / she able to see at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_C11

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses'.

HLT_Q09 **Is he / she able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_C11
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, can see'.

HLT_Q10 **Is he / she usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Doesn't wear glasses or contacts

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses'.

CONDITION (HLT_C11)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 go to HLT_Q11
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_C20

HLT_Q11 **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q16
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q12 **Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q14
- 2 No
- 3 Doesn't wear a hearing aid

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid'

HLT_Q13 **Is he / she able to hear at all?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q16

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No or doesn't wear a hearing aid' to 'Is he/she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?'

HLT_Q14 Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q16
 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No or doesn't wear a hearing aid, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid' and 'Yes, can hear at all'

HLT_Q15 Is ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Doesn't wear a hearing aid

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid'

HLT_Q16 Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?

1 Yes..... Go to HLT_C20
 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q18
 IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q17 Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?

1 Yes
 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'

HLT_Q18 Is he / she able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him / her well?

1 Yes..... Go to HLT_C20
 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'

HLT_Q19 Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know him / her well?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him/her well'

CONDITION (HLT_C20)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5go to HLT_Q20A
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_C27

HLT_Q20A Is he / she usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_C27
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q21 Is he / she able to walk at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q24

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q24
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q22A Does he / she require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q23 Does he / she require the help of another person to be able to walk?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q24 Does he / she require a wheelchair to get around?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_C27

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q25 How often does he / she use a wheelchair?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

HLT_Q26 Does he / she need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

CONDITION (HLT_C27)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 go to HLT_Q27
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_C37

HLT_Q27 Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_Q31
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q28 Does he / she require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q30

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q30
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors'

HLT_Q29 Does he / she require the help of another person with:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Some tasks?**
- 2 **Most tasks?**
- 3 **Almost all tasks?**
- 4 **All tasks?**

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q30 Does he / she require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors' but do not require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q31 Would you describe ^INFO.FNAME as being usually:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Happy and interested in life?**
- 02 **Somewhat happy?**
- 03 **Somewhat unhappy?**
- 04 **Unhappy with little interest in life?**
- 05 **So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q32 How would you describe his / her usual ability to remember things? Is he / she:

(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Able to remember most things?**
- 2 **Somewhat forgetful?**
- 3 **Very forgetful?**
- 4 **Unable to remember anything at all?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q33 **How would you describe his / her usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Is he / she:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Able to think clearly and solve problems?**
- 02 **Having a little difficulty?**
- 03 **Having some difficulty?**
- 04 **Having a great deal of difficulty?**
- 05 **Unable to think or solve problems?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q34 **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually free of pain or discomfort?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to HLT_C37
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C37

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q35 **How would you describe the usual intensity of his / her pain or discomfort:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Mild?**
- 2 **Moderate?**
- 3 **Severe?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C37

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

HLT_Q36 **How many activities does his / her pain or discomfort prevent him / her from doing?**

(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **None**
- 2 **A few**
- 3 **Some**
- 4 **Most**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

CONDITION (HLT_C37)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR <= 15 go to HLT_R37
- 2 ELSEgo to HLT_C45A

HLT_R37 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained ankle, bad cut or burn, head injury or poisoning, that occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLT_Q37 In the past 12 months was ^INFO.FNAME injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q43A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_Q38 How many times was he / she injured and required medical attention?
[Min: 1 Max: 5]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C45A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q39 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did he / she have?

- 01 Broken or fractured bones Go to HLT_Q40
- 02 Burn or scald Go to HLT_Q40
- 03 Dislocation Go to HLT_Q40
- 04 Sprain or strain Go to HLT_Q40
- 05 Cut, scrape or bruise Go to HLT_Q40
- 06 Concussion
- 07 Poisoning by substance or liquid
- 08 Internal injury
- 09 Dental injury
- 10 Other
- 11 Multiple injuries

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q40 What part of his / her body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bones, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

HLT_Q41

What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?

- 01 Motor vehicle collision-passenger
- 02 Motor vehicle collision-pedestrian
- 03 Motor vehicle collision-riding bicycle
- 04 Other bicycle accident
- 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
- 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
- 07 Physical assault
- 08 Scalded by hot liquids or food
- 09 Accidental poisoning
- 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
- 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
- 12 Natural/environmental factors (e.g. animal bite, sting)
- 13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
- 14 Near drowning
- 15 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q42

Where did the injury happen (for example at home, on the street, in a playground, at school)?

- 01 Inside respondent's own home/apartment
- 02 Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
- 03 In or around other private residence
- 04 Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds
- 05 At an indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
- 06 Other building used by general public
- 07 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
- 08 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
- 09 In a playground/park (other than school)
- 10 Other

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q43A

The following questions are about asthma. Has ^INFO.FNAME ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q44

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q44

IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C45A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_Q43B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit his / her participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child his / her age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q43C Has he / she had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q44 Has he / she had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C45A)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR <= 15 go to HLT_R45
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_C49

HLT_R45 In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

CONDITION (HLT_C45)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 3 YEARS go to HLT_Q45
- 2 ELSE..... go to HLT_Q45A

HLT_Q45 Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:

(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Food or digestive allergies?
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?
- 03 Any other allergies?
- 04 Bronchitis?
- 05 Heart condition or disease?
- 06 Epilepsy?
- 07 Cerebral Palsy?
- 08 Kidney condition or disease?
- 09 Mental handicap?
- 10 Any other long term condition?
- 11 None

Default Next Question: **HLT_C46**

Coverage: Children aged 0-2 years

HLT_Q45A Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Food or digestive allergies?
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?
- 03 Any other allergies?
- 04 Bronchitis?
- 05 Heart condition or disease?
- 06 Epilepsy?
- 07 Cerebral Palsy?
- 08 Kidney condition or disease?
- 09 Mental handicap?
- 10 Learning disability?
- 11 Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)?
- 12 Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties?
- 13 Any other long term condition?
- 14 None

Coverage: Children aged 3-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C46)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 3go to HLT_Q48A
- 2 ELSE.....go to HLT_Q46

HLT_Q46 How often does ^INFO.FNAME have nose or throat infections?

- 01 Almost all the time
- 02 Often
- 03 From time to time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47A Since his / her birth, has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to HLT_Q48A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q48A

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47B How many times? [Min: 1 Max: 30]

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old who have had an ear infection

HLT_Q48A In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about ^INFO.FNAME's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)
A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
 (Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Note: This series of questions asks about consultations, conducted by telephone or in person, with a variety of health care professionals such as doctors, dentists, nurses and social workers in regard to the child's health.

Include:

- both telephone and face-to-face consultation;
- visits or calls made by the respondent's spouse/partner on behalf of the child.
- consultations through medical information consultation lines and Internet consultations.

Exclude:

- setting appointments or explaining your case to the nurse before seeing the doctor;
- talking to a doctor at a social gathering.
- Researching a condition on the Internet.

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48D A public health nurse or nurse practitioner? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
 (Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48E A dentist or orthodontist? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
 (Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48I Any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist or a social worker? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
 (Enter 0 if none. Includes psychologists and child welfare workers as well as other trained professionals.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C49)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 15 go to HLT_END
- 2 ELSE go to HLT_Q49

HLT_Q49 In the past 12 months, was ^INFO.FNAME an overnight patient in a hospital?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_Q51A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q51A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q50 For what reason?

- 1 Respiratory illness or disease
- 2 Gastrointestinal illness or disease
- 3 Injuries
- 4 Other

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were overnight patients in a hospital

**HLT_Q51A Does he / she take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:
Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51B Ritalin or other similar medications?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51C Tranquilizers or nerve pills?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51D Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51E Other medications?

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C52)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 4 go to HLT_END
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR >= 4 AND FirstInt=2
(longitudinal)go to HLT_Q52A1
- 3 ELSEgo to HLT_Q52A

HLT_Q52A Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

- 1 Yes.....Go to HLT_Q52B
- 2 No Go to HLT_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_END

Coverage: All new respondents aged 4-15 years

HLT_Q52A1 Since the last interview in ^LastIntMonthE, ^LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HLT_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_END

Coverage: Longitudinal respondents aged 4-15 years

HLT_Q52B What was this?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Death of parent(s)
- 02 Death in family (other than parents)
- 03 Divorce/separation of parents
- 04 Move
- 05 Stay in hospital
- 06 Stay in foster home
- 07 Other separation from parents
- 08 Illness/injury of child
- 09 Illness/injury of a family member
- 10 Abuse/fear of abuse
- 11 Change in household members
- 12 Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family
- 13 Conflict between parents
- 14 Other - Specify..... Go to HLT_S52B

Default Next Question: **HLT_END**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 who reported a situation that caused worry or unhappiness

HLT_S52B (Specify cause of worry and unhappiness.)

MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CHILDREN AGE 0-5 YEARS IF DOMED=1 AND EFFAGEYR>=0 AND EFFAGEYR<=5 and MED25PRV not equal 2.

MED25PRV: WAS CURRENTLY BEING BREAST-FED AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW.

PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (MED_C01A)

- 1 IF BIOMOM = 1 (RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL MOTHER OF THE CHILD) and EFFAGEYR <= 5 and FIRSTINT = 1 go to MED_Q01A
- 2 ELSE IF DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) AND DAD = 1 (RESPONDENT IS BIOLOGICAL FATHER OF THE CHILD) AND EFFAGEYR <= 5 AND FIRSTINT = 1 go to MED_Q12A
- 3 ELSE IF DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) AND EFFAGEYR >=2 AND EFFAGEYR <= 5 AND FIRSTINT = 2go to MED_C25
- 4 ELSEgo to MED_END

MED_Q01A The following are prenatal questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME. During the pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME did you suffer from any of the following: Pregnancy diabetes?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q02

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01B High blood pressure?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q02

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01C Other physical problems?

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q02 From whom did you receive pre-natal care?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 A doctor
- 02 A nurse
- 03 A midwife
- 04 Other
- 05 Nobody

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q03 Did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to MED_Q06

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q06

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q04 How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME? [Min: 1 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q06

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q05 At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount? (Mark all that apply.)

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q06 How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME? (eg. beer, wine, liquor)?

- 01 NeverGo to MED_Q09A
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 1-3 Times a month
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2-3 Times a week
- 06 4-6 Times a week
- 07 Everyday

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q09A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q07 On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 1 1 to 2
- 2 3 to 4
- 3 5 or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q09A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q08 At what stage in your pregnancy did you consume this quantity?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q09A Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to MED_Q10A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q10A
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q09B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took prescription medication during pregnancy

MED_Q10A Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to MED_Q12A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q10B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took over-the-counter drugs during pregnancy

MED_Q12A **The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's birth. Was ^INFO.FNAME born before, after or on his / her due date?**

1 Before
2 After
3 On due dateGo to MED_Q13A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q12B **How many days or weeks before / after the due date was ^INFO.FNAME born?**
(Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.)

1 Days
2 Weeks Go to MED_Q12C2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C1 (Enter number of days.) [Min: 1 Max: 105]

Default Next Question: MED_Q13A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C2 (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q13A **What was ^INFO.FNAME's birth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and ounces?**
(Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question.)

1 Kilograms/grams
2 Pounds/ounces Go to MED_Q13C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13B (Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.) [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00]

Default Next Question: MED_Q14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C (Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.)
[Min: 2 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C1 (Enter ounces.) [Min: 0 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14A **What was ^INFO.FNAME's length at birth in centimetres or inches?**
(Choose centimetres or inches below and enter number in the next question.)

- 1 Centimetres
- 2 Inches Go to MED_Q14C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q15

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14B (Enter birth length in centimetres.) [Min: 35 Max: 75]

Default Next Question: **MED_Q15**

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14C (Enter birth length in inches.) [Min: 13 Max: 30]

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q15 **Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets?**

- 1 Single birth
- 2 Twins
- 3 Triplets
- 4 More than triplets

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q16 **Was the delivery vaginal or caesarian?**

- 1 Vaginal
- 2 CaesarianGo to MED_Q21A

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q17 Was ^INFO.FNAME born head first?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q18 For delivery, what birthing aids were used?

- 1 None
- 2 Forceps
- 3 Cupping glass (suction cup)

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q21A Did ^INFO.FNAME receive special medical care following ^HISHER birth?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to MED_Q22

FLOW INFORMATION I DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q21B What type of special medical care was received?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 Intensive care
- 2 Ventilation/oxygen
- 3 Transfer to a specialized hospital
- 4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

MED_Q21C For how many days, in total, was this care received? [Min: 1 Max: 60]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

MED_Q22 Compared to other babies in general, would you say that ^INFO.FNAME's health at birth was:

- 01 **Excellent?**
- 02 **Very good?**
- 03 **Good?**
- 04 **Fair?**
- 05 **Poor?**

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

CONDITION (MED_C23)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 11 go to MED_C25
- 2 ELSE (AGEMONTHS = 0-11) go to MED_Q23A

MED_Q23A After ^INFO.FNAME's delivery, did you / respondent's mom suffer from any of the following conditions:
Postpartum haemorrhage?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23B **Postpartum infection?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23C1 **Postpartum depression?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to MED_Q23D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23C2 **For how long?**
(Choose days or weeks or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.)

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23C3 (Enter the number of days / weeks / months.) [Min: 1 Max: 995]

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D

IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23D Postpartum hypertension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24A Were you / Was respondent's mom hospitalized for special medical care for any period immediately following the birth of ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to MED_Q25

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q25

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24B For how many days? [Min: 1 Max: 60]

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother was hospitalized following child's birth.

CONDITION (MED_C25)

- 1 If ^INFO.MED25PRV = 2 (no)go to MED_END
- 2 Elsego to MED_Q25

MED_Q25 The following are a few questions on breast-feeding. Are you / Is respondent's mom currently breast-feeding ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes..... Go to MED_END
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_END

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if it had not already been reported in a previous interview that the child had stopped breast-feeding.

MED_Q26 **Did you / respondent's mom breast-feed him / her even if only for a short time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to MED_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_END

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q27 **For how long?**

- 01 Less than 1 week
- 02 1-4 Weeks
- 03 5-8 Weeks
- 04 9-12 Weeks
- 05 3-6 Months
- 06 7-9 Months
- 07 10-12 Months
- 08 13-16 Months
- 09 More than 16 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_END

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q28 **What were the main reasons you / respondent's mom stopped breast-feeding him / her?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Not enough milk/hungry baby
- 02 Inconvenienced/fatigue
- 03 Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques
- 04 Sore nipples/engorged breast
- 05 Mother's illness
- 06 Planned to stop at this time
- 07 Baby weaned himself/herself
- 08 Physician told me/her to stop
- 09 Returned to work/school
- 10 Partner/father wanted me/her to stop
- 11 Formula feeding preferable
- 12 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 13 Other

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

WORK AFTER BIRTH

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF NEW CHILDREN AGED 0-15 AND OF CHILDREN UNDER 6 WHO ANSWERED 'NO' TO WAB_Q04A (Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or a business at any point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?) IN Previous Cycle.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy only.

CONDITION (WAB_C02)

- 1 If EffageYr > 1go to WAB_R04,
- 2 Elsego to WAB_R01.

WAB_R01 The following questions ask about whether you / respondent's mom worked before and after ^INFO.FNAME was born.

WAB_Q01 Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or a business at any point before ^INFO.FNAME's birth?

- 1 Yes.....Go to WAB_Q02
- 2 NoGo to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: All children 0-1 years old

WAB_Q02 How long before ^INFO.FNAME's birth did you / respondent's mom stop working?

(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

- 1 In weeks only
- 2 In months only Go to WAB_Q02C
- 3 In months and years Go to WAB_Q02B
- 4 In years only Go to WAB_Q02B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: All children 0-1 years old whose mothers worked before birth

WAB_Q02A (Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_C03**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 1 (weeks only) in Q2

WAB_Q02B (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 3 or 4 in Q2

CONDITION (WAB_C02B)

- 1 If WAB_Q02=4go to WAB_C03
- 2 Elsego to WAB_Q02C

WAB_Q02C (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 2 or 3 in Q2

CONDITION (WAB_C03)

- 1 If (WAB_Q02B > 1) OR (WAB_Q02B = 1 AND WAB_Q02C >= 1).....Go to WAB_R04
- 2 Else.....Go to WAB_Q03

WAB_Q03 Were you / Was respondent's mom on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mother worked before birth

WAB_Q03A How long were you / was respondent's mom on PAID maternity or parental leave?

(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

- 1 In weeks only
- 2 In months only Go to WAB_Q03A3
- 3 In months and years Go to WAB_Q03A2
- 4 In years only Go to WAB_Q03A2
- 5 Not applicable..... Go to WAB_Q03B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q03A1 (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q03B**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in WAB_Q03A

WAB_Q03A2 (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q03A

CONDITION (WAB_C03A2)

- 1 If WAB_Q03A=4 go to WAB_Q03B
- 2 Else go to WAB_Q03A3

WAB_Q03A3 (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q03B

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q03A

WAB_Q03B How long were you / was respondent's mom on UNPAID maternity or parental leave?

(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

- 1 In weeks only
- 2 In months only Go to WAB_Q03B3
- 3 In months and years Go to WAB_Q03B2
- 4 In years only Go to WAB_Q03B2
- 5 Not applicable Go to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q03B1 (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_R04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in WAB_Q03B

WAB_Q03B2 (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q03B

CONDITION (WAB_C03B2)

- 1 If WAB_Q03B=4 go to WAB_R04
- 2 Else go to WAB_Q03B3

WAB_Q03B3 (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q03B

WAB_R04 The following questions ask about whether you / respondent's mom worked after ^INFO.FNAME was born.

CONDITION (WAB_C04)

- 1 If Effageyr < 4 go to WAB_Q04A
- 2 If Effageyr = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02 (Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school) go to WAB_Q04B
- 3 Else go to WAB_Q04A
- 4 If Effageyr >=6 and <=15 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02 (Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school) go to WAB_Q04B
- 5 Else go to WAB_Q04C

WAB_Q04A Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or a business at any point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?

- 1 Yes.....Go to WAB_Q05
- 2 No Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Note: In previous cycle (cycle 5 and under) WAB_Q04A use to be WAB_Q01A.

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years and children 4-5, not in school, who are new respondents or whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q04B Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when ^INFO.FNAME started school?

- 1 Yes.....go to WAB_Q05
- 2 No Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years, in school, who are new respondents or children 4-5 in school whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q04C Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when he / she was six years old?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years, not in school, who are new respondents

WAB_Q07A Have you / Has respondent's mom worked continuously since then?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now
- 3 No, worked less than half of the time between then and now

Default Next Question: **WAB_END**

Coverage: Children 0-3 and children 4-5 who are not in school

CONDITION (WAB_C07B)

- 1 If ((EffAgeYr = 4-5) OR (EffAgeYr = 6-15)) AND (EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 OR 03)..... Go to WAB_Q07B
- 2 Else Go to WAB_Q07C

WAB_Q07B Did you / respondent's mom work continuously between when you / she started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME started school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, but worked at least half of the time
- 3 No, worked less than half of the time

Default Next Question: **WAB_END**

Coverage: Children 4-15 who are in school

WAB_Q07C Did you / respondent's mom work continuously between when you / she started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME was six years old?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, but worked at least half of the time
- 3 No, worked less than half of the time

Coverage: Children 6-15 who are not in school

DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH INFO.AGEMONTHS = AGES 9 TO 47 MONTHS
PROXY VALUES: USE PROXY.

MIL_R1 **The next questions ask when your child started to do certain things. If you do not know the exact age, your best estimate is fine.**

CONDITION (MIL_C1)

- 1 If MIL1PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or FIRSTINT = 1 thengo to MIL_Q1
- 2 Else go to MIL_C2

MIL_Q1 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME first sit himself / herself up?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C2)

- 1 If MIL2PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1go to MIL_Q2
- 2 Else go to MIL_C3

MIL_Q2 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start eating solid food?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C3)

- 1 If MIL3PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1 thengo to MIL_Q3
- 2 Else go to MIL_C4

MIL_Q3 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start feeding himself / herself by picking up small pieces of food with his / her fingers and putting them in his / her mouth? [Min: 0 Max: 47]**
(This includes feeding him/herself a cracker or a cookie. If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C4)

- 1 If MIL4PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1 thengo to MIL_Q4
- 2 Else go to MIL_C5

MIL_Q4 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME take his / her first steps?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C5)

- 1 If ^INFO.AgeMonths >= 12 and (If MIL5PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if
FIRSTINT = 1)go to MIL_Q5
- 2 Elsego to MIL_END

MIL_Q5 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start saying his / her first words? By word, I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as 'baba' for 'bottle'.** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

Coverage: Children age 12-47 months

TEMPERAMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=3-35
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

TMP_R01 **The following questions are about how ^INFO.FNAME behaves. Please answer them for him / her in comparison to others.**

TMP_Q01 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe ^INFO.FNAME when he / she is upset?**

01 Very easy
02, 03, 04,05, 06
07 Difficult

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q05 **How many times per day, on average, does ^INFO.FNAME get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?**

01 Never
02 1-2 times per day
03 3-4 times per day
04 5-6 times per day
05 7-9 times per day
06 10-14 times per day
07 15 times per day or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q06 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little, how much does he / she cry or fuss in general?**

01 Very little; much less than the average baby/child
02, 03, 04,05, 06
07 A lot; much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q07 **How easily does he / she get upset?**

01 Very hard to upset -- even by things that upset most babies/children
02, 03, 04,05, 06
07 Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q08 **When he / she gets upset (for example before feeding, during diapering, etc.), how vigorously or loudly does he / she cry and fuss?**

- 01 Very mild intensity or loudness
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Very loud or intense

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C09)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS = 12-35 MONTHS go to TMP_Q11
- 2 ELSE go to TMP_Q09

TMP_Q09 **How does he / she react when you are dressing him / her?**

- 01 Very well -- likes it
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Doesn't like it at all

Default Next Question: **TMP_Q12**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q11 **How much does he / she smile and make happy sounds?**

- 01 A great deal, much more than most infants/children
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Very little, much less than most infants/children

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 35 months

TMP_Q12 **What kind of mood is he / she generally in?**

- 01 Very happy and cheerful
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Serious

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C14)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS = 12-35 MONTHS go to TMP_Q15
- 2 ELSE go to TMP_Q14

TMP_Q14 How much does he / she want to be held?

- 01 Wants to be free most of the time
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 A great deal -- wants to be held almost all the time

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q15 How does he / she respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?

- 01 Very favourably, doesn't get upset
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Very unfavourably, gets quite upset

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q17 How changeable is ^INFO.FNAME's mood?

- 01 Changes seldom and changes slowly when he/she does change
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Changes often and rapidly

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q19 On average, how much attention does he / she require, other than for caregiving (feeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?

- 01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 A lot, much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q20 When left alone, does he / she play well by himself / herself?

- 01 Almost always
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Almost never -- won't play by himself / hersel

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C23)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS >=12go to TMP_Q23A
- 2 ELSEgo to TMP_Q23

TMP_Q23 How did ^INFO.FNAME respond to his / her first bath?

- 01 Very well - loved it
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Terribly - didn't like it

Default Next Question: TMP_C25

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q23A How does ^INFO.FNAME typically respond to new playthings?

- 01 Always responds favourably
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Always responds negatively or fearfully

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C25)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS 3-5 MONTHS go to TMP_Q33
- 2 ELSE go to TMP_Q25

TMP_Q25 How does he / she typically respond to a new person?

- 01 Almost always responds favorably
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q26 How does he / she typically respond to being in a new place?

- 01 Almost always responds favorably
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q27 **How well does he / she adapt to things (such as baths, new people & new places) / new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.) ?**

- 01 Very well -- always likes it eventually
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Almost always dislikes it in the end

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q33 **Please rate the overall degree of difficulty ^INFO.FNAME would present for the average parent.**

- 01 Very easy
- 02, 03, 04,05, 06
- 07 Very difficult

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

LITERACY

SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF ^INFO.EffAgeYr < 10 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

**LIT_R01 The following are some questions about reading and other activities you
 may do with ^INFO.FNAME.**

CONDITION (LIT_C01)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR >= 3 and EffAgeYr < 6 go to LIT_Q01E
- 2 Else if EffAgeYr >= 6 go to LIT_Q02A
- 3 ELSE go to LIT_Q01A

**LIT_Q01A How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with
 ^INFO.FNAME:
 ...play action games (such as peek-a-boo or patty cake)?**

- 01 **Rarely or never**
- 02 **A few times a month**
- 03 **Once a week**
- 04 **A few times a week**
- 05 **Daily**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01B ...take him / her shopping or on errands?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01C ...read stories or show pictures or wordless baby books to ^INFO.FNAME?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

**LIT_Q01E How often do you (or your spouse) (get a chance to):
 ...tell stories to him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

LIT_Q01F ...(get a chance to) sing songs (including action songs) with him / her?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C01G)

- 1 If EffAgeYr > 2 and EffAgeYr < 6go to LIT_Q01I
- 2 Elsego to LIT_Q01H

LIT_Q01H ...teach him / her new words?

Default Next Question: LIT_Q01J

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01I ...teach him / her to read words?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 3-5 years

LIT_Q01J ...take him / her outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C01K)

- 1 If EffAgeYr <= 2 thengo to LIT_Q02E
- 2 Elsego to LIT_Q02A

**LIT_Q02A How often do you (or your spouse):
...read aloud to him / her or listen to him / her read (or try to read / or attempt to read aloud)?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-9 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C02B)

- 1 If EffAgeYr > 5go to LIT_C07
- 2 ELSEgo to LIT_Q02C

LIT_Q02C ...teach him / her to name printed letters and/or numbers?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q02D ...encourage him / her to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q02E Does another adult do any of these activities with ^INFO.FNAME?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C03A)

- 1 If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1go to LIT_Q03
- 2 Else if INFO.EffAgeYr < 3 and ^INFO.FirstInt = 2 and LIT3PRV = 1 (yes) or if INFO.EffAgeYr > = 3 and INFO.EffAgeYr < = 5 and ^INFO.FirstInt = 2 and LIT6APRV=1 (yes) thengo to LIT_C05
- 3 Elsego to LIT_Q03

LIT_Q03 How many months old was ^INFO.FNAME when you (or your spouse) started to read to him / her or show pictures / on a regular basis?
[Min: 0 Max: 95]
(If Not Applicable (No one has ever done this with ^INFO.FNAME) enter '95'.)

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C05)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR < 1 thengo to LIT_END
- 2 Else if EFFAGEYR = 1go to LIT_Q10
- 3 Elsego to LIT_Q06A

LIT_Q06A At home, how often does ^INFO.FNAME do these activities:
...look at books, magazines, comics, etc. (or try to read) on his / her own?

- 01 Rarely or never
- 02 A few times a month
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a week
- 05 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C06B)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR = 2go to LIT_Q06D
- 2 Elsego to LIT_Q06C

LIT_Q06C ...do puzzles?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q06D ...play with pencils or markers doing real or pretend writing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C07)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR = 2go to LIT_Q10
- 2 Else If EFFAGEYR = 3-5 or 7-9go to LIT_Q09
- 3 Else if EffAgeYr = 6go to LIT_Q08

LIT_Q08 How often does ^INFO.FNAME look at books or try to read on his / her own?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Note: 7-9 years olds are asked about reading in the activities section.

Coverage: Children aged 6 years old.

LIT_Q09 How often does ^INFO.FNAME talk about a book with family or friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years old

LIT_Q10 How often does ^INFO.FNAME go to the library or bookmobile, including the school library?

Coverage: Children aged 1-9 years old

COMMUNICATION SCALE

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

COM_R1 **The next set of questions is about how ^INFO.FNAME communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if ^INFO.FNAME is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.**

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1A **When he / she is paying attention, how often is ^INFO.FNAME able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1B **If he / she does not understand what someone has said, how often will ^INFO.FNAME ask for it to be repeated or explained?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1C **How often does ^INFO.FNAME follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1E **How often can ^INFO.FNAME be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1H **How often does ^INFO.FNAME clearly explain about things he / she has seen or done so that you get a very good idea what happened?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

CONDITION (COM_C1I)

- 1 If ^INFO.EFFAGEYR=3 go to COM_Q1I
- 2 ELSE (4 and 5)go to COM_END

COM_Q1I How often is ^INFO.FNAME's speech easily understood, even by people who haven't met him / her before?

Note: The 4 and 5 years old are asked this information in HLT_Q16 to HLT_Q19 (Health utility index).

Coverage: Children age 3 years

ACTIVITIES

This section asked only to PMK of children with ^Info.EffAgeYr = 0-15.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (ACT_C01)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 0-1go to ACT_Q02AA
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR = 2-5 go to ACT_Q02A
- 3 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 go to ACT_Q03A
- 4 IF EFFAGEYR = 10-13 go to ACT_Q06A
- 5 IF EFFAGEYR = 14-15 go to ACT_Q07A

ACT_R01 The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's interests and activities.

CONDITION (ACT_C02)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR<2go to ACT_Q02AA
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR>=6 AND EFFAGEYR <=9 go to ACT_Q03A
- 3 ELSE go to ACT_Q02A

ACT_Q02A Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Nursery school or preschool**
- 02 **Play group**
- 03 **Drop-in centre**
- 04 **Parent and child lessons or program**
- 05 **Library storytime or other reading program or book club**
- 06 None

Default Next Question: **ACT_C02B**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 2-5 years

ACT_Q02AA Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Nursery school or preschool**
- 02 **Play group**
- 03 **Drop-in centre**
- 04 **Infant stimulation program**
- 05 **Parent and child lessons or program**
- 06 **Library storytime or other reading program or book club**
- 07 None

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 years

CONDITION (ACT_C02B)

- 1 If (ACT_Q02A = RESPONSE and ACT_Q02A <> NONE) or (ACT_Q02AA = RESPONSE and ACT_Q02AA <> NONE) go to ACT_Q02B
- 2 Else go to ACT_C03

ACT_Q02B For about how many hours a week does he / she attend these in total?
 [Min: 1 Max: 20]

Coverage: Children 0-5 years old who attended a program listed in Q2A or Q2AA

CONDITION (ACT_C03)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 1 YEARS go to ACT_END
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR =1 OR 2 YEARS go to ACT_Q04D
- 3 ELSE go to ACT_Q03A

ACT_Q03A In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME: ...taken part in sports with a coach or instructor (except dance, gymnastics or martial arts)?
 (If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Most days**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **About once a month**
- 05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03AA ...taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts?
 (If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03B ...taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor?
 (If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03B1 Thinking of the sport or physical activity that he / she does the most often, how long does ^INFO.FNAME usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor.
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
- 2 16 to 30 minutes
- 3 31 to 60 minutes
- 4 More than 1 hour

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03C In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME: ...taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C03D)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR= 3 YEARS go to ACT_Q04A
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR = 4 TO 5 YEARS go to ACT_Q03D1
- 3 ELSE (AGE = 6 TO 9 YEARS) go to ACT_Q03D2

ACT_Q03D1 ...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups?

Default Next Question: ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years

ACT_Q03D2 ...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups?

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years

ACT_Q04A Does ^INFO.FNAME use a computer:
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply)

- 1 ...at home?
- 2 ...at school / child care?
- 3 ...somewhere else?
- 4 Doesn't use a computer..... Go to ACT_Q04C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04C

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q04B Outside of school hours, on average, how many hours a day does he / she spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, emailing, surfing the Internet ,etc.) [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour. If respondent only uses computer occasionally, and it is not possible to average, enter 00.1.)

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C04B)

- 1 If ACT_Q04A = 1.....go to ACT_Q04D
- 2 Else.....go to ACT_Q04C

ACT_Q04C Is there a computer in your home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q04D On average, how many hours a day does he / she watch T.V. or videos (or play video games)? [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour.)

Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C04E)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 3go to ACT_END
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR = 3-6go to ACT_Q05
- 3 Else(AGE = 7-9) go to ACT_Q04E

ACT_Q04E How often does ^INFO.FNAME read for pleasure?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never

Coverage: Children aged 7 to 9 years old

ACT_Q05 **How often does he / she play alone (for example riding a bike, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Seldom**
- 4 **Never**

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C06)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 4go to ACT_END
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5go to ACT_R09
- 3 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9go to ACT_R07
- 4 ELSEgo to ACT_R06

ACT_R06 **I would like to ask you some questions about ^INFO.FNAME's responsibilities at home.**

ACT_Q06A **How often does he / she:
...make his / her own bed?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Seldom**
- 4 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06B **...clean his / her own room?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06C **...pick up after himself / herself?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06D **...help keep shared living areas clean and straight?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06E ...do routine chores such as mow the lawn, help with dinner, wash dishes, etc.?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06F ...help manage his / her own time (get up on time, be ready for school, etc.)

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_R07 The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's activities last summer.

ACT_Q07A Did ^INFO.FNAME attend an overnight camp last summer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to ACT_Q08A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_Q08A
IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old

ACT_Q07B For how many days? [Min: 1 Max: 50]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT_Q08A Last summer, did ^INFO.FNAME attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity that ran for half days or full days (for example music program, reading program, athletic program)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to ACT_C09

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old

ACT_Q08B For how many days? [Min: 1 Max: 50]

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended a day camp

CONDITION (ACT_C09)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9go to ACT_R09
- 2 ELSEgo to ACT_END

ACT_R09 Now, I'd like to ask you about the time ^INFO.FNAME spends with you (and your spouse), including times when others are present. (I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about time spent mostly with your spouse)

ACT_Q09A **How many days a week do you and ^INFO.FNAME:
...eat together?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Every day**
- 02 **5 to 6 days per week**
- 03 **3 to 4 days per week**
- 04 **1 to 2 days per week**
- 05 **1 to 2 times per month**
- 06 **Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09C **...play sports, cards or games together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09E **...talk about things together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09F **...do a project or chores together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09G **...go on an outing together?**
(This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C10)

- 1 If ^INFO.SpousePresent = yes go to ACT_Q10A
- 2 Else go to ACT_END

ACT_Q10A **How many days a week do your spouse and ^INFO.FNAME:
...eat together?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Every day**
- 02 **5 to 6 days per week**
- 03 **3 to 4 days per week**
- 04 **1 to 2 days per week**
- 05 **1 to 2 times per month**
- 06 **Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10C **...play sports, cards or games together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10E **...talk about things together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10F **...do a project or chores together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10G **...go on an outing together?**
(This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.)

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-11 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (BEH_C01)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR >11go to BEH_END
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR <1 go to BEH_Q02
- 3 If EFFAGEYR >=4go to BEH_R20.
- 4 ELSE (Age 1, 2 and 3) go to BEH_Q01

BEH_Q01 The following are a few examples of how infants react to new foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how ^INFO.FNAME reacts?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 He / she swallows everything without complaining
- 2 The first time he / she made faces or spit out the food, but after a few tries, he / she got used to it
- 3 The same reaction after several attempts, he / she continued to refuse most of the new foods

Coverage: Children aged 1-3 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C02)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR =1go to BEH_END
- 2 F EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3go to BEH_R20

BEH_Q02 How often do you find ^INFO.FNAME difficult to feed?

- 01 Almost every time
- 02 Often
- 03 About half of the time
- 04 Sometimes
- 05 Almost never

Default Next Question: **BEH_END**

Coverage: Children less than 1 years old

BEH_R20 Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how ^INFO.FNAME seems to feel or act.

CONDITION (BEH_C20)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2-5 go to BEH_Q21
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q20

BEH_Q20 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that ^INFO.FNAME:
Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q21 **Can't sit still or is restless?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C22)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3..... go to BEH_Q25
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5..... go to BEH_Q26
- 3 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7..... go to BEH_Q23

BEH_Q22 **Destroys his / her own things?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q23 **Will try to help someone who has been hurt?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C24)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 go to BEH_Q26
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q24

BEH_Q24 **Steals at home?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q26**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q25 **Is defiant?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q26 **Seems to be unhappy or sad?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q27 Gets into many fights?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C28)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2-5..... go to BEH_Q29
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q28

BEH_Q28 Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q29 Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C30)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q31
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q30

BEH_Q30 When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike that person?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q32**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q31 Doesn't seem to feel guilty after misbehaving?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q32 Is not as happy as other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C33)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2-5..... go to BEH_Q37
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 go to BEH_Q34
- 3 ELSE go to BEH_Q33

BEH_Q33 Destroys things belonging to his / her family, or other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q34 If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q37 Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q38 Is too fearful or nervous?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C39)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q40
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q39

BEH_Q39 When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q40 Punishment doesn't change his / her behaviour?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q41 Is impulsive, acts without thinking?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C42)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q43
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 go to BEH_Q45
- 3 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 go to BEH_Q44
- 4 ELSE go to BEH_Q42

BEH_Q42 Tells lies or cheats?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q44**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q43 Has temper tantrums or hot temper?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q45**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q44 Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q45 Is worried?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q46 Has difficulty waiting for his / her turn in games or groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q47 When somebody accidentally hurts him / her, he / she reacts with anger and fighting?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C49)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q50
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q49

BEH_Q49 When mad at someone, says bad things behind the other's back?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q51**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q50 Has angry moods?

Default Next Question: BEH_Q53

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q51 Physically attacks people?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C52)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 go to BEH_Q53
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q52

BEH_Q52 Comforts a child (friend, brother, or sister) who is crying or upset?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q53 Cries a lot?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C54)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q55
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR >=4 AND EFFAGEYR <=7 go to BEH_Q57
- 3 ELSE go to BEH_Q54

BEH_Q54 Vandalizes?

Default Next Question: BEH_Q57

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q55 Clings to adults or is too dependent?

Default Next Question: BEH_Q63

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q57 Threatens people?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C58)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 go to BEH_Q61
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q58

BEH_Q58 Spontaneously helps to pick up objects that somebody has dropped?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q61 Bullies or is mean to others?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q62 When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him/her?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q64**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q63 Constantly seeks help?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q64 Is nervous, high-strung or tense?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q65 Kicks (bites) or hits other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C66)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q68
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 go to BEH_Q69
- 3 ELSE go to BEH_Q66

BEH_Q66 Will invite others to join in a game?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C67)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 go to BEH_Q69
- 2 ELSE go to BEH_Q67

BEH_Q67 Steals outside his / her home?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q69**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q68 Doesn't want to sleep alone?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q69 Is inattentive?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q69B Can not settle on anything for more than a few moments?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q70 Has trouble enjoying himself / herself?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C71)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 go to BEH_Q73
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 go to BEH_Q72
- 3 ELSE go to BEH_Q71

BEH_Q71 Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q72 When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C73)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5go to BEH_C81
- 2 IF EFFAGEYR >=6 AND EFFAGEYR <=11 go to BEH_Q74
- 3 ELSE go to BEH_Q73

BEH_Q73 Gets too upset when separated from parents?

Default Next Question: **BEH_C81**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q74 Helps those who do not do as well as he / she does?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C81)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 10go to BEH_END
- 2 ELSEgo to BEH_R81

BEH_R81 Now I'd like to ask you some questions about certain difficult behaviours which some young people may show at this age. These may or may not apply to ^INFO.FNAME.

BEH_Q81 Using the answers never, once, twice, or more than twice, about how many times has ^INFO.FNAME stayed out later than you said he / she should in the past year?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q82 Stayed out all night without permission?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q83 Skipped a day of school without permission?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q84 Gotten drunk?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

**BEH_Q85 Been questioned by the police about anything they thought he / she might
have done?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q86 Ever run away from home?

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SCALE

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS OLD.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

PBE_R1 For the next set of questions, please think about ^INFO.FNAME's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if ^INFO.FNAME never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described.

PBE_Q1A How often does ^INFO.FNAME:
play cooperatively with other children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1B try to help someone who has been hurt?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1C comfort another child who is crying or upset?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1D ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1E get excited about new books, toys or experiences?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1F keep his / her temper?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1G listen well and pay attention?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1H show self-control?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1I finish things he / she starts?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1N persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1O **make an effort to do something, even if he / she doesn't feel confident about it?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1P **clearly convey his / her needs?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1Q **show independence while dressing?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1R **show independence with washing and toileting?**

BEHAVIOR - SLEEP

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF CHILDREN WITH ^INFO.EFFAGEYR=0-13 YEARS OLD.

CONDITION (SLP_C1)

- 1 If EffageYr < 3 go to SLP_R1
- 2 else if EffageYr >= 3 and EffageYr <= 13 go to SLP_Q7
- 3 else go to SLP_END

SLP_R1 The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's sleeping habits.

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q1 In general, how long does it take ^INFO.FNAME to go to sleep?

- 01 Less than 15 minutes
- 02 16 minutes to 30 minutes
- 03 31 minutes to 45 minutes
- 04 46 minutes to 60 minutes
- 05 More than 60 minutes

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q2 How many hours in a row does ^INFO.FNAME usually sleep at night?
[Min: 0 Max: 16]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

CONDITION (SLP_C3)

- 1 If SLP_Q2 >= 6 go to SLP_Q3
- 2 Else go to SLP_Q4

SLP_Q3 From what age (in months) has ^INFO.FNAME slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night? [Min: 0 Max: 36]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years, who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night

SLP_Q4 **What is the longest time ^INFO.FNAME naps during the day?**

- 01 Less than 1 hour
- 02 From 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 03 From 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 04 From 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 05 4 hours or more
- 06 He/she does not nap anymore

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q5 **Does ^INFO.FNAME have a particular and long bedtime routine that he / she cannot go to sleep without? (for example: rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, etc. lasting more than 30 minutes).**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q6 **On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by ^INFO.FNAME this past month?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more

Default Next Question: **SLP_END**

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q7 **How many hours a day does ^INFO.FNAME sleep on average?**
[Min: 0 Max: 23]
(Include both daytime naps and sleep at night.)

Coverage: Children age 3-13 years

MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=0-47 MONTHS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

MSD_R01 **The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's motor and social development.**

CONDITION (MSD_C01A)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS >= 0 AND AGEMONTHS <= 3go to MSD_Q01
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C08

MSD_Q01 **When lying on his / her stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned his / her head from side to side?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q02 **Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q03 **When lying on his / her stomach on a flat surface, has ^INFO.FNAME ever lifted his / her head off the surface for a moment?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q04 **Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to the other?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q05 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever smiled at someone when that person talked to or smiled at (but did not touch) him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q06 **When lying on his / her stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever raised his / her head and chest from the surface while resting his / her weight on his / her lower arms or hands?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q07 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned his / her head around to look at something?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

CONDITION (MSD_C08)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS < 7go to MSD_Q08
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C12

MSD_Q08 **When lying on his / her back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did ^INFO.FNAME ever hold his / her head stiffly so that it did not hang back as he / she was pulled up?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q09 **Has he / she ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q10 **Has he / she ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q11 **Has he / she ever rolled over on his / her own on purpose?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

CONDITION (MSD_C12)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS < 10go to MSD_Q12
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C16

MSD_Q12 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever seemed to enjoy looking in the mirror at himself / herself?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q13 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported his / her own weight with his / her legs stretched out?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q14 Has he / she ever looked around with his / her eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q15 Has he / she ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on his / her hands or with just a little help from someone else?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

CONDITION (MSD_C16)

- 1 If AgeMonths >3 and agemoths <10go to MSD_Q17
- 2 ELSE.....go to MSD_Q16

CONDITION (MSD_C16A)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS = 9 AND MIL_Q01 = RESPONSE AND MIL_Q01 = 0go to MSD_Q17
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_Q16

MSD_Q16 Has he / she ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-8 months or (age=9 months and MIL_Q01<->0)

MSD_Q17 Has he / she ever pulled himself / herself to a standing position without help from another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 months

CONDITION (MSD_C18)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 3 AND AGEMONTHS < 13go to MSD_Q18
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C22

MSD_Q18 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever crawled when left lying on his / her stomach?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q19 Has he / she ever said any recognizable words such as "mama" or "dada"?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q20 Has he / she ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only his / her thumb and first finger?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q21 Has he / she ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

CONDITION (MSD_C22)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 3 AND AGEMONTHS < 16go to MSD_Q22
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C23

MSD_Q22 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever waved good-bye without help from another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C23)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 6 AND AGEMONTHS < 16go to MSD_Q23
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_C26

MSD_Q23 Has he / she ever shown by his / her behaviour that he / she knows the names of common objects when somebody else names them out loud?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

MSD_Q24 Has he / she ever shown that he / she wanted something by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END)

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

MSD_Q25 Has he / she ever stood alone on his / her feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C26)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 6 AND AGEMONTHS < 19go to MSD_C26A
- 2 ELSE.....go to MSD_C27

CONDITION (MSD_C26A)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS >8 AND MIL_Q04=Response and MIL_Q04=0go to MSD_C27
- 2 ELSE (includes DK, RF and 1-47).....go to MSD_Q26

MSD_Q26 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-8 months or (9-18 months and MIL_Q04<>0)

CONDITION (MSD_C27)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 9 AND AGEMONTHS < 19go to MSD_Q27
- 2 ELSE.....go to MSD_C29

MSD_Q27 Has he / she ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months

CONDITION (MSD_C28)

- 1 IF MIL_Q5=Response and MIL_Q5=0go to MSD_C29
- 2 ELSE (includes DK, RF and 1-47).....go to MSD_Q28

MSD_Q28 Has ^INFO.FNAME said 2 recognizable words besides "mama" or "dada"?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months and did not answer MIL_Q05

CONDITION (MSD_C29)

- 1 IF agetmonths >9 and agetmonths <22 go to MSD_Q29A
- 2 ELSE..... go to MSD_C33

CONDITION (MSD_C29A)

- 1 IF MSD_Q26 = No OR (MIL_Q04 = RESPONSE AND MIL_Q04 = 0)go to MSD_Q30
- 2 ELSEgo to MSD_Q29

MSD_Q29 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever run?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months where MSD_Q26 = 1 or MIL_Q4<>0

MSD_Q30 Has he / she ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q31 Has he / she ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q32 Did he / she ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

CONDITION (MSD_C33)

- 1 IF AGEMONTHS > 12 AND AGEMONTHS < 22.....go to MSD_Q33
- 2 ELSE.....go to MSD_C34

MSD_Q33 Has he / she ever fed himself / herself with a spoon or fork without spilling much?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-21 months

CONDITION (MSD_C34)

1 IF AGEMONTHS > 12.....go to MSD_Q34
2 ELSE.....go to MSD_C37

MSD_Q34 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered him / her?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q35 Has he / she ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q36 Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself without holding on to a rail?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C37)

1 IF AGEMONTHS > 15go to MSD_Q37
2 ELSEgo to MSD_C41

MSD_Q37 Has he / she ever washed and dried his / her hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q38 Has he /she ever counted 3 objects correctly?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q39 Has he / she ever gone to the toilet alone?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q40 Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C41)

1 IF AGEMONTHS > 18go to MSD_Q41
1 ELSEgo to MSD_C44

MSD_Q41 Does he / she know his / her own age and sex?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q42 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said the names of at least 4 colours?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q43 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C44)

1 IF AGEMONTHS = 19 TO 21 MONTHSgo to MSD_END
2 ELSEgo to MSD_Q44

MSD_Q44 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever done a somersault without help from anybody?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q45 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever dressed himself / herself without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q46 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said his / her first and last name together without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END)

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q47 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever counted out loud up to 10?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q48 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?**

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

RELATIONSHIPS

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=4-9 YEARS OLD.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

REL_R01 **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME relationships with friends, family and others.**

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q01 **About how many days a week does he / she do things with friends outside of school hours?**

- 01 Never
- 02 1 day a week
- 03 2-3 days a week
- 04 4-5 days a week
- 05 6-7 days a week

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C02)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6go to REL_Q06
- 2 ELSEgo to REL_Q02

REL_Q02 **About how many close friends does he / she have?**

- 01 None
- 02 1
- 03 2 or 3
- 04 4 or 5
- 05 6 or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 6-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C04)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 8go to REL_Q06
- 2 ELSEgo to REL_Q04

REL_Q04 **When it comes to meeting new children and making new friends is he / she:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Somewhat shy?**
- 2 **About average?**
- 3 **Very outgoing - makes friends easily?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 8-9 years

REL_Q06 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Very well, no problems**
- 02 **Quite well, hardly any problems**
- 03 **Pretty well, occasional problems**
- 04 **Not too well, frequent problems**
- 05 **Not well at all, constant problems**
- 06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q08 **During the past 6 months, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her parent(s)?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q09 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with his / her brother(s)/sister(s)?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C10)

- 1 IF EDU_Q01 = 04, 05 OR 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL, TAUGHT AT HOME, OR CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)go to REL_END
- 2 ELSEgo to REL_Q10

REL_Q10 **Since starting school in the fall, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her teacher(s) at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years, who attend school

PARENTING

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0 to 15 YEARS AND DVS.DVS_Q1= (BirthParent OR StpParColaw OR AdoptivePar)

PAR_R01 **The following questions have to do with things that ^INFO.FNAME does and ways that you, as a parent, react to him / her.**

CONDITION (PAR_C01A)

- 1 If EffAgeYr >= 12 and EffAgeYr <= 15 go to PAR_C18A
- 2 Else go to PAR_Q01

PAR_Q01 **How often do you praise ^INFO.FNAME, by saying something like 'Good for you!' or 'What a nice thing you did!' or 'That's good going!'?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **About once a week or less**
- 03 **A few times a week**
- 04 **One or two times a day**
- 05 **Many times each day**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q02 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q03 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME laugh together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q04 **How often do you get annoyed with ^INFO.FNAME for saying or doing something he / she is not supposed to?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q05 **How often do you tell ^INFO.FNAME that he / she is bad or not as good as others?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q06 **How often do you do something special with ^INFO.FNAME that he / she enjoys?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C07)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 3 go to PAR_Q07A
- 2 ELSE go to PAR_Q07

PAR_Q07 **How often do you play sports, hobbies or games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

Default Next Question: **PAR_C08**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q07A **How often do you play games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C08)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 2 go to PAR_C18A
- 2 ELSE go to PAR_R08

PAR_R08 **For the following questions, I would like you, as ^INFO.FNAME's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with him / her.**

PAR_Q08 **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about his / her behaviour, what proportion is praise?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than half the time**
- 03 **About half the time**
- 04 **More than half the time**
- 05 **All the time**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q09 **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about his / her behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q10 **When you give ^INFO.FNAME a command or order to do something, what proportion of the time do you make sure that he / she does it?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q11 **If you tell ^INFO.FNAME he / she will get punished if he / she doesn't stop doing something, and he / she keeps doing it, how often will you punish him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q12 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME get away with things that you feel should have been punished?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q13 **How often do you get angry when you punish ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q14 **How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give ^INFO.FNAME depends on your mood?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q15 **How often do you feel you are having problems managing ^INFO.FNAME in general?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q16 **How often is ^INFO.FNAME able to get out of a punishment when he / she really sets his / her mind to it?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q17 **How often when you discipline ^INFO.FNAME, does he / she ignore the punishment?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q18 **How often do you have to discipline ^INFO.FNAME repeatedly for the same thing?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C18A)

- 1 IF ^Info.SpousePresent = 1 (SPOUSE OR PARTNER) go to PAR_Q18A
- 2 ELSEgo to PAR_C19

PAR_Q18A **If there is a parenting decision to be made (for example: rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner agree on what to do?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present.

CONDITION (PAR_C19)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR <2go to PAR_END
- 2 ELSE, IF EFFAGEYR<12 go to PAR_Q19
- 3 ELSEgo to PAR_ R30

PAR_Q19 **Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when ^INFO.FNAME breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:
tell ^INFO.FNAME to stop?
(Read categories to respondent.)**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Rarely**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Often**
- 05 **Always**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q20 **ignore it, do nothing?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q21 **raise your voice, scold or yell at him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q22 **calmly discuss the problem?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q23 **use physical punishment?**

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q24 **describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q25 **take away privileges or put him / her in his / her room?**

Default Next Question: **PAR_R31**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R30 **People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe situations. Tell me how often you and ^INFO.NAME do the following things.**

PAR_Q30A **We disagree and fight.**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Not at all**
- 02 **A little**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Pretty often**
- 05 **Almost all or all of the time**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q30B **We make up easily when we have a fight.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30C **We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30D We yell at each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q30E When we argue we stay angry for a very long time.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30F When we disagree, I refuse to talk to ^INFO.FNAME.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G When we disagree, ^INFO.FNAME stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30H When we disagree about something, we solve the problem together.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30I When we disagree about something, I give in just to end the argument.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30J When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R31 Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.

PAR_Q31A Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to PAR_Q32

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO PAR_Q32
IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q31B How often?

- 1 Regularly, end of the month
- 2 More often than end of each month
- 3 Every few months
- 4 Occasionally, not a regular occurrence

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q31C How do you cope with feeding ^INFO.FNAME when this happens?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less
- 02 Children skip meals or eat less
- 03 Cut down on variety of food family usually eats
- 04 Seek help from relatives
- 05 Seek help from friends
- 06 Seek help from social worker/government office
- 07 Seek help from food bank (emergency food program)
- 08 Use school meal program
- 09 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q32 How often does ^INFO.FNAME see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?
(Read categories to respondent)

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C33A)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 7go to PAR_Q33A
- 2 ELSEgo to PAR_END

PAR_Q33A **How often does ^INFO.FNAME hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33B **How many of ^INFO.FNAME's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?**

- 01 All
- 02 Most
- 03 About half
- 04 Only a few
- 05 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 8-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY

ASKED FOR ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-17, IF THE RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL, STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT OF THE SELECTED CHILD. THIS MODULE IS THE AMALGAMATION OF CUS AND CU2 MODULES.

PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CUS_R01 **The next questions are about ^FNAME's family history, and will ask about his / her biological / step / adoptive parents.**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CONDITION (CUA_Q01A)

- 1 IF CURR_STAT = BLANK OR FIRSTINT = 1 go to CUS_Q01
- 2 ELSE go to CUS_C04

CUS_Q01 **When ^FNAME was born / adopted, were his / her parents:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 ...living together and legally marriedGo to CUS_C05
- 02 ...living together in a common-law relationship Go to CUS_C02A
- 03 ...no longer living together, but had previously been married
- 04 ...no longer living together, but had previously been common-law partners
- 05 ...living apart and had never lived together as a couple

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q02 **Since ^FNAME's ^FILL4E, did his / her parents ever live together as a couple?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to CUS_C02A
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **CUS_C05**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth / adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C02A)

- 1 If CUS1_Q01=3 go to CUS_C03
- 2 Else.....go to CUS_Q02A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years.

CUS_Q02A **Did ^FNAME's parents eventually get married?**

- 1 Yes.....Go to CUS_C03
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **CUS_C05**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth/adoption or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C03)

- 1 If INCYCLEM=01 (cohort 1 children) and
CUS_Q02A=1go to CUS_Q3A
- 2 Else go to CUS_C05

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents got married after the child's birth / adoption

CUS_Q3A What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her parents got married? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents got married after the child's birth/adoption.

CUS_Q3B (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents got married after the child's birth/adoption.

CONDITION (CUS_C04)

- 1 IF PREV_FATHER = 1 (father is dead) AND LIVARRB = 2 OR 5 (child lives with biological or adoptive mother).....go to CUS_C40A
- 2 IF PREV_MOTHER = 1 (mother is dead) AND LOVARRB = 3 OR 6 (child lives with biological or adoptive father)..... go to CUS_C50
- 3 ELSE..... go to CUS_C05

CONDITION (CUS_C05)

- 1 If LIVARRB = 01 or 04 (parents currently living together) go to CUS_Q05
- 2 Else go to CUS_C06

CUS_Q05 Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption have his / her parents:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 ...lived together continuously?
- 2 ...separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together?

Default Next Question: **CUS_C08A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C06)

- 1 IF PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together since child's birth / adoption)go to CUS_Q06C
- 2 Otherwise go to CUS_Q06

CUS_Q06 **Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, ^FNAME is not currently living with his / her mother / father.
Is this because his / her parents have separated or ended their relationship?**

- 1 Yes.....Go to CUS_C07
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06A **Is this because his / her mother / father died?**

- 1 Yes.....Go to CUS_C07
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06B **Is this for some other reason?**

- 1 Yes..... Go to CUS_S06B
- 2 No
- 3 Relationship data is incorrect (please add explanation in Permanent notes)

Default Next Question: **CUS_C07**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_S06B (Specify the reason ^FNAME is not currently living with his / her mother / father)

Default Next Question: **CUS_C07**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06C **Has / Have ^FNAME's adoptive / birth father / mother / parents died?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CONDITION (CUS_C07)

- 1 If (PREV_MOTHER=1 (cohort 1 children, mother is dead)) and (AgeDeadM <> 1)go to CUS_Q07A
- 2 If (PREV_FATHER=1 (cohort 1 children, father is dead)) and (AgeDeadF <> 1)go to CUS_Q07B
- 3 Elsego to CUS_C08A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q7A What was ^INFO.FNAME’s age, in years and months, when his / her mother died? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CUS_Q07A1 (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Default Next Question : CUS_C08A

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CUS_Q07B What was ^INFO.FNAME’s age, in years and months, when his / her father died? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

CUS_Q07B1 (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

CONDITION (CUS_C08A)

- 1 If AGESEP <> blank go to CUS_C09
- 2 Else if PREV_TOG=1 and (CUS_Q06=1 or CUS_Q05=2), go to CUS_Q08
- 3 Otherwise go to CUS_C14A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q08 What was ^INFO.FNAME’s age, in years and months, when his / her parents’ break up first occurred? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have seperated at least once since child’s birth.

CUS_Q08A (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have seperated at least once since child’s birth.

CONDITION (CUS_C08B)

- 1 If INCYCLEM = 01 thengo to CUS_Q08B
- 2 Else go to CUS3_C14A

Coverage: Children age 0-17, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q08B Who did ^FNAME live with immediately after this separation? Was it his / her mother only, his / her father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?

- 1 Mother onlyGo to CUS_Q08C
- 2 Father onlyGo to CUS_Q08C
- 3 Both parentsGo to CUS_Q08D
- 4 Other

Default Next Question: **CUS_C09**

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q08C At the time of the separation, what type of contact did ^FNAME have with his / her other parent?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Shares living arrangements**Go to CUS_Q08D
- 02 **Regular visiting** (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 03 **Irregular visiting** (eg. monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 04 **Phone or letter contact only**
- 05 **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C09**

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was living with only one parent immediately after parent's separation.

CUS_Q08D At the time of the separation, did ^FNAME live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?

- 1 Mostly with mother
- 2 Mostly with father
- 3 Equally with both parents

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C09)

- 1 If PREV_TOG=1 and CUS2_Q05=2 (parents had separated, but are now back together) and AGETOG = blank..... go to CUS_Q09
- 2 Otherwise go to CUS_C14A

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q09 What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her parents' got back together (after last seperation)? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents had seperated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q09A (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents had seperated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

CONDITION (CUS_C14)

- 1 IF CUS_Q06B = 1, 3, DK, RF OR CUS_Q06C = DK OR RF..... go to CUS_END
- 2 ELSE go to CUS_C14A

CONDITION (CUS_C14A)

- 1 If LIVARRB=01 (living with 2 biological parents) or 04 (living with 2 adoptive parents) or 07 (other)..... go to CUS_C20
- 2 Else if LIVARRB=02 (living with biological mother only) or 05 (living with adoptive mother only)..... go to CUS_C14B
- 3 Else if LIVARRB=03 (living with biological father only) or 06 (living with adoptive father only)..... go to CUS_C15

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CONDITION (CUS_C14B)

- 1 If PREV_FATHER=1 (previous information indicates father is dead) go to CUS_C20
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q14

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q14 At the present time, what type of contact does ^FNAME have with his / her father?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Shares living arrangements** Go to CUS_Q16
- 02 **Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 03 **Irregular visits** (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 04 **Phone / letter contact only**
- 05 **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C20**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father is deceased or with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CONDITION (CUS_C15)

- 1 If PREV_MOTHER=1 (Previous information indicates mother is dead) go to CUS_C20
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q15

CUS_Q15 **At the present time, what type of contact does ^FNAME have with his / her mother?**
 (Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Shares living arrangements** Go to CUS_Q16
- 02 **Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 03 **Irregular visits** (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 04 **Phone / letter contact only**
- 05 **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C20**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased or with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q16 **At the present time, does ^FNAME live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?**

- 1 Mostly with mother
- 2 Mostly with father
- 3 Equally with both parents

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with one biological / adoptive parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased or with incomplete information about other parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if child is sharing living arrangements with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C19)

- 1 IF CURR_STAT = 1 OR 4 (parents are together or both dead) go to CUS_END
- 2 ELSE IF CURRSTAT = 2 (parents are not together and neither parents is dead)..... go to CUS_C20
- 3 ELSE (one parent is dead).....go to CUS_C40A

CONDITION (CUS_C20)

- 1 If PREV_MARRIED=1 (were previously married) and PREV_DIV <> 1 (not divorced).....go to CUS_Q20
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q21

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently NOT together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q20 **Did ^FNAME's parents eventually divorce?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are not currently together, neither parent is dead, and parents had lived together as married couple since child's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

- CUS_Q21** **What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning ^FNAME's custody?**
 (Read categories to respondent.)
- 01 **None**..... Go to CUS_Q30
 - 02 **Private formal agreement between parents (for example written agreement, mediation)**
 - 03 **Private informal agreement between parents (for example verbal agreement)**
 - 04 **Court-ordered agreement**
 - 05 **Court-ordered agreement in progress**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GOT TO CUS_Q30

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q22 **Who now has custody of ^FNAME?**

- 1 Sole custody given to the mother
- 2 Sole custody given to the father
- 3 Shared physical custody given to both parents
- 4 Other

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if there is a current custody agreement.

CUS_Q30 **What type of agreement currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for ^FNAME?**

- 01 None Go to CUS_C40A
- 02 Private formal agreement between parents (e.g. written agreement, mediation)
- 03 Private informal agreement between parents (e.g. verbal agreement)
- 04 Court-ordered agreement
- 05 Court-ordered agreement in progress

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C40A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q31 **Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?**

- 1 For child support only
- 2 For other parent's support only
- 3 For both

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if a support agreement exists.

CUS_Q32 How regular have the maintenance support payments been?

- 01 Regular and on time
- 02 Regular but late sometimes
- 03 Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months)
- 04 No payments for the last 6 months
- 05 No payments for the last year
- 06 No payments for the last few years
- 07 Payments never been received
- 08 Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (eg. court order, death of payer, etc.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if a support agreement exists.

CONDITON (CUS_C40A)

- 1 If PREV_MOTHER=1 (Mother is dead) go to CUS_C50
- 2 Else if CUS_Q15=05 (Mother alive, but no contact with mother) go to CUS_C50
- 3 Otherwise (Mother is alive and in contact) go to CUS_Q40

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C).

CUS_Q40 Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption, has his / her mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 NoGo to CUS_C50

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C50

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother.

CONDITION (CUS_C41)

- 1 If INCYCLEM=01 go to CUS_Q41
- 2 Else go to CUS_C47

CUS_Q41 How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^FNAME's mother had since ^FNAME's birth / adoption? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q42 Is ^FNAME's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43 What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her mother started living with her current / last partner? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C44)

- 1 If CUS_Q42= DK or RF go to CUS_C47
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q44

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q44 What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her mother's last relationship ended? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q44A (Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C47)

- 1 If NWCHLDM =1 go to CUS_C50
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q47

CUS_Q47 Did ^FNAME's mother have any children with her new partner(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children who's mother has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother or those who answered yes to CUS_Q47 in cycle 5.

CONDITION (CUS_C50)

- 1 If PREV_FATHER=1 (father is dead) go to CUS_END
- 2 Else if CUS_Q14 = 05 (father is alive, but no contact with father) go to CUS_END
- 3 Else (father is alive and in contact) go to CUS_Q50

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and at least one parent is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q50 Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption, has his / her father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 NoGo to CUS_END

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_END

Coverage: Children who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father

CONDITION (CUS_C51)

- 1 If INCYCLEM=01 go to CUS_Q51
- 2 Else go to CUS_C57

CUS_Q51 How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^FNAME's father had since ^FNAME's birth / adoption? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06, CUS_Q06A1) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q52 Is ^FNAME's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53 What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her father started living with his current / last partner? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53A (Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 19]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C54)

- 1 If CUS_Q52= DK or RF go to CUS_C57
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q54

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q54 What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her father's last relationship ended? [Min 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

CUS_Q54A (Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

CONDITION (CUS_C57)

- 1 If NWCHLDF =1 go to CUS_END
- 2 Else go to CUS_Q57

CUS_Q57

Did ^FNAME's father have any children with his new / last partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage:

Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CHILD CARE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 13 YEARS.
Proxy Values: Use proxy only.

CONDITION (CAR_C1)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 13 go to CAR_END
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR > 11 go to CAR_Q8
- 3 ELSE go to CAR_R1

CAR_R1 Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your child care arrangements for ^INFO.FNAME.

CONDITION (CAR_C1A)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 = 04 or 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)go to CAR_Q1A3
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 or EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU-Q1 = 01 or 02 or 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED" or "PRIVATE SCHOOL").....go to CAR_Q1A1
- 3 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 2-5go to CAR_Q1A2
- 4 ELSE.....go to CAR_Q1A3

CAR_Q1A1 While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a before and after school program?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_Q1B
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1A2 While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a nursery school?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_Q1B
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1A3 While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting or care by a relative or other caregiver?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_Q1B
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 years and children aged 6-11 who are not in school

CAR_Q1B While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, which of the following methods of child care do you currently use?
Care provided in someone else's home by a non-relative?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1C

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1B1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1B2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1C Care in someone else's home by a relative?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1E
- 3 No, and no other arrangement Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1E

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1C1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1C2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1E Care in own home by a relative other than a sister or brother of the child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1F
- 3 No, and no other arrangement Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1F

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1E1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1E2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1F Care in own home by a non-relative?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAR_Q1G
- 3 No, and no other arrangement Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1G

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1F1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1F2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1G Care in a daycare centre (including at workplace)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to CAR_C1H
- 3 No and no other arrangement Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1H

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1G1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CAR_Q1G2 Is the child care program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-profit basis (include government sponsored care)?

- 1 Profit
- 2 Non-profit

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CONDITION (CAR_C1H)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 = 04 or 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)go to CAR_Q1MB
- 2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR= 6-11 or IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU_Q1 = 01, 02 or 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED", or "PRIVATE SCHOOL").....go to CAR_Q1H
- 3 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5go to CAR_Q1K

CAR_Q1H Care in a before or after school program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to CAR_C1J
- 3 No, and no other arrangementGo to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1J

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1H1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1J**

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years who answered yes to Q1H

CAR_Q1K Care in a nursery school/preschool?

- 1 Yes.....Go to CAR_Q1K1
- 2 No
- 3 No, and no other arrangementGo to CAR_Q1N

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1J**

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1K1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who said yes to Q1K

CONDITION (CAR_C1J)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6go to CAR_Q1MA
- 2 ELSEgo to CAR_Q1MB

CAR_Q1MA Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_Q1M1
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **CAR_Q1N**

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 years old

CAR_Q1MB Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister or the child being in his / her own care?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_Q1M1
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **CAR_Q1N**

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CAR_Q1M1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old who answered yes to CAR_Q1MA or CAR_Q1MB

CAR_Q1N Is ^INFO.FNAME cared for at home by his / her brother or sister on a regular basis while you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying? (If there is no brother or sister, select "Not applicable")

- 1 Yes.....Go to CAR_Q1N1
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1I**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old

CAR_Q1N1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old who said yes to CAR_Q1N

CONDITION (CAR_C1I)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 go to CAR_C2
- 2 ELSE (6-11 YEARS)go to CAR_Q1P

CAR_Q1P Is ^INFO.FNAME in his / her own care for all or part of the time you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying (for example, before/after school)?

- 1 Yes, all of the time
- 2 Yes, part of the time
- 3 NoGo to CAR_C2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C2

Coverage: Children aged 6-11

CAR_Q1P1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 who said yes to Q1P

CONDITION (CAR_C2)

- 1 IF CAR_Q1B = 1 OR CAR_Q1C = 1 OR CAR_Q1N = 1 OR CAR_Q1E = 1 OR CAR_Q1F = 1 OR CAR_Q1G = 1 OR CAR_Q1H = 1 OR CAR_Q1P = 1 or 2 OR CAR_Q1MA = 1 OR CAR_Q1MB = 1 OR CAR_Q1K = 1 go to CAR_R2
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_C6

CAR_R2 In the following questions we will be asking about your main child care arrangement, that is, the one used for the most hours. We will also ask about the main caregiver in that arrangement, that is, the person who spends the most time with your child.

(If there are 2 "main" arrangements with the same number of hours, the respondent should choose one for this section.)

CAR_Q2 Using this definition, what type of arrangement do you consider your main one?

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and after school program
- 08 Nursery school/Preschool
- 09 Child in own care
- 10 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q6B

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q2A When did you start using this main child care arrangement?

(Enter month, enter year on next screen.)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CAR_Q2B [Min: 1990 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C2A)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR > 5 go to CAR_Q4
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_C2B

CONDITION (CAR_C2B)

- 1 IF CAR_Q2 = 05 (CARE IN CHILD'S HOME BY CHILD'S BROTHER OR SISTER) go to CAR_Q4
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_Q2A1

CAR_Q2A1 **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by ^INFO.FNAME's main caregiver when he / she is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the caregiver's own children). *Phrase. Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 0-2 years? [Min: 0 Max: 20]

(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Note: *Phrase: If CAR_Q2=06 OR 08 add the following: "This refers to the children in ^INFO.FNAME's group or class.

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A2 **Age 3-5 years?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A3 **Age 6 years and over?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A4 **How many caregivers, including your main caregiver, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when ^INFO.FNAME is there.** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

(For a child whose main arrangement is a day care centre, nursery school or preschool, this refers to the child's group or class.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A5 To your knowledge, does your main caregiver have any training in early childhood education, or child care, at the college or university level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q3 During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with his / her main caregiver?

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q4 In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main child care arrangement and/or caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?

- 01 None
- 02 1
- 03 2
- 04 3 or 4
- 05 5 or more

Default Next Question: **CAR_C6B**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 1 go to CAR_END
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_Q6

CAR_Q6 Have you ever used child care for ^INFO.FNAME while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?

- 1 Yes..... Go to CAR_C6B
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **CAR_END**

Coverage: Children aged 1-11 who don't currently use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6B)

- 1 IF PRVCARE = 1 go to CAR_Q7
- 2 ELSEgo to CAR_Q6B

CAR_Q6B **What age was ^INFO.FNAME when he / she was first placed in any child care arrangement?** [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0.)

Coverage: Children aged 1-11

CAR_Q7 **Overall, how many changes in child care arrangements has ^INFO.FNAME experienced since you began using child care, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?** [Min: 0 Max: 50]

Coverage: Children aged 1-11

CONDITION (CAR_C8)

- 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 go to CAR_END
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_Q8

CAR_Q8 **Last summer while ^INFO.FNAME was not in school, what type of child care arrangement did you use while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work and/or studying?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Daycare centre
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 03 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 04 Care in own home by a non-relative
- 05 Care in own home by brother/sister
- 06 Care in own home by other relative
- 07 Child in own care
- 08 Structured summer program
- 09 Child in parents care while working
- 10 Child in parents care not working during summer
- 11 Other

Coverage: Children aged 6-13

CONDITION (CAR_C9)

- 1 IF CAR_Q8=10 go to CAR_Q9
- 2 ELSE go to CAR_END

CAR_Q9 **Did this parent take unpaid leave, quit a job or arrange his/her work schedule differently to look after ^INFO.FNAME during the summer months?**

- 1 Yes, took unpaid leave during the summer
- 2 Yes, quit a job
- 3 Yes, arranged work schedule differently
- 4 No

Coverage: Children aged 6-13 who answered 10 to CAR_Q8

EXPECTATIONS & ASPIRATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED YOUTHS IF Info.EffAgeYr = 16 TO 17 YEARS OF AGE.

ASP_R01 **The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's education.**

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q01 **Is ^INFO.FNAME currently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?**
(Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school or post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.)

- 1 Yes.....Go to ASP_Q04
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q02 **Has he / she attended school at all since September 1st?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if not currently in school

ASP_Q03 **Do you expect that he / she will return to school within a year?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if not currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C04)

- 1 IF ASP_Q02 = 1 (YES)go to ASP_Q04
- 2 ELSEgo to ASP_Q09

ASP_Q04

What type of school is / was ^INFO.FNAME attending?

(If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the school where the youth spends the most amount of time.)

- 01 Junior high school
- 02 High school
- 03 Technical/trade/vocational school
- 04 Community college
- 05 CEGEP
- 06 Private business school or training institute (above the high school level)
- 07 University
- 08 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C05)

- 1 If CurrDate < (October 16, ^RefYear)go to ASP_R05
- 2 Elsego to ASP_Q05

Note: RefYear would be 2004 in this case.

ASP_R05

We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.

ASP_Q05

Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is / was he / she doing overall in school this year?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Very well**
- 02 **Well**
- 03 **Average**
- 04 **Poorly**
- 05 **Very poorly**
- 06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if in school this year

CONDITION (ASP_C06)

- 1 IF ASP_Q04=04-08 (ABOVE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL)....go to ASP_Q09
- 2 ELSEgo to ASP_Q06

ASP_Q06 **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Speak to, correspond or visit with ^INFO.FNAME's teachers**
- 02 **Visit ^INFO.FNAME's class**
- 03 **Attend a school event in which ^INFO.FNAME participated, (for example, a play, sports competition or science fair)**
- 04 **Volunteer in ^INFO.FNAME's class or help with class trip**
- 05 **Help elsewhere in the school**
- 06 **Attend a parent-school meeting**
- 07 **Participate in fund-raising for the school**
- 08 **Participate in other school activities**
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

ASP_Q07 **Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or poor performance at school?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

ASP_Q09 **What is the highest level of education you would like ^INFO.NAME to get?**

- 01 Some high school or less
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary level courses (No certificate, diploma or degree)
College/Trade/Vocational/Business Schools
- 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
- 05 College, CEGEP or trade/vocational certificate or diploma (or similar
e.g. hospital school of nursing or radiology, technical institute) or
registered apprenticeship
- 06 University certificate or diploma below a Bachelor's degree
- 07 University bachelor's degree (eg., BA, BSc, BA/BSc, B.Ed., other
university undergraduate degree)
- 08 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary
medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 09 Master's degree, or university graduate diploma or certificate (above
Bachelor's)
- 10 Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate e.g. D.Sc. , D.Ed.)
- 11 Other - Specify..... Go to ASP_S09
- 12 Undecided

Default Next Question: **ASP_Q10**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_S09 (Specify other type of diploma, certificate, or licence.)

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years who want a type of diploma, certificate or licence other than those listed in ASP_Q09.

ASP_Q10 **Is there anything standing in the way of ^INFO.NAME going as far in school as you would like him /her to go?**

(Read categories to respondent. Mark up to 3 responses.)

- 01 **No**
- 02 **Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)**
- 03 **Not able to get into program / marks too low / not accepted**
- 04 **Not enough interest or motivation**
- 05 **Wants to stay close to home**
- 06 **Takes too long**
- 07 **Wanted to work**
- 08 **Caring for own children**
- 09 **Own health**
- 10 **Not sure what to do**
- 11 Other - Specify..... Go to ASP_S10

Default Next Question: **ASP_Q11**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years.

ASP_S10 (Other reason– Specify)

Note: DK/RF are to be disabled.

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years who answered 'Other - Specify' to ASP_Q10.

ASP_Q11 **Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that [respondent] will be able to attend post-secondary education?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Set money aside**
- 02 **Started working or took an additional job**
- 03 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to earn money / get a job**
- 04 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to work towards a scholarship**
- 05 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to go to a local school and live at home**
- 06 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q12 **How important is it to you that [respondent] have good grades in school?**

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not important at all

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q13 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school?**

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q14 **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about his / her friends?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_END

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q15 **How many of his / her close friends do you know by sight and by name?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **All**
- 2 **Most**
- 3 **About half**
- 4 **Only a few**
- 5 **None**

FLOW INFORAMTION

IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_END

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q16 **How often does [respondent] hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Seldom**
- 4 **Never**

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED CHILDREN AGE 0 TO 17.

CONDITION (SOCB_C1A)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No) go to SOCB_Q3A
- 2 ELSEgo to SOCB_R1

SOCB_R1 Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about ^INFO.FNAME.

Note: This section is used in Adult and Child components.

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_Q1 In what country were you born?

- 01 Canada Go to SOCB_Q3A
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Italy
- 11 Jamaica
- 12 Netherlands (Holland)
- 13 Philippines
- 14 Poland
- 15 Portugal
- 16 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 17 United States
- 18 Vietnam
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCB_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCB_Q3A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S1 (Specify country of birth.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q1="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q2A Of what country are you a citizen?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 Canada, citizen by birth Go to SOCB_Q3A
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCB_Q2B Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3 In what year did you first immigrate to Canada? [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3A Is ^INFO.FNAME an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 1 Yes..... Go to SOCB_Q3B
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **SOCB_C4**

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview

SOCB_Q3B Is ^INFO.FNAME a North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

(Mark all that apply. If respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:)

- 1 North American Indian
- 2 Métis
- 3 Inuit (Eskimo)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview who answered "Yes" to SOCB_Q3A

CONDITION (SOCB_C4)

- 1 IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No)go to SOCB_Q5
- 2 ELSE.....go to SOCB_Q4

SOCB_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian
- 15 Black
- 16 North American Indian
- 17 Métis
- 18 Inuit/Eskimo
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCB_S4

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q4A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4 (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q4A **How would you best describe ^INFO.FNAME's race or colour?**
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (e.g. African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (e.g. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other - Specify.....Go to SOCB_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q5**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4A (Specify race or colour.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4A="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q5 **In which language(s) can ^INFO.FNAME conduct a conversation?**
((For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.)

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Cree
- 06 German
- 07 Greek
- 08 Hungarian
- 09 Italian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Persian (Farsi)
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 17 Ukrainian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCB_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S5 (Specify language of conversation.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q5="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q6 **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**

(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.)

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Cree
- 06 German
- 07 Greek
- 08 Hungarian
- 09 Italian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Persian (Farsi)
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 17 Ukrainian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCB_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S6 (Specify language first learned and still understood.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q6="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q6A **What language(s) do you speak most often at home?**

(For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Mark all that apply.)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Other(s)

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_Q6B **What language(s) are spoken to ^INFO.FNAME most often at home by you (and your spouse)?**

(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Other(s)

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_Q8 **What, if any, is ^INFO.FNAME's religion?**

- 01 No religion
- 02 Roman Catholic
- 03 United
- 04 Anglican
- 05 Presbyterian
- 06 Lutheran
- 07 Baptist
- 08 Eastern Orthodox
- 09 Jewish
- 10 Islam (Muslim)
- 11 Buddhist
- 12 Hindu
- 13 Sikh
- 14 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 15 Other - Specify..... Go to SOCB_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q9**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S8 (Specify religion.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q8="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q9 **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did ^INFO.FNAME attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**

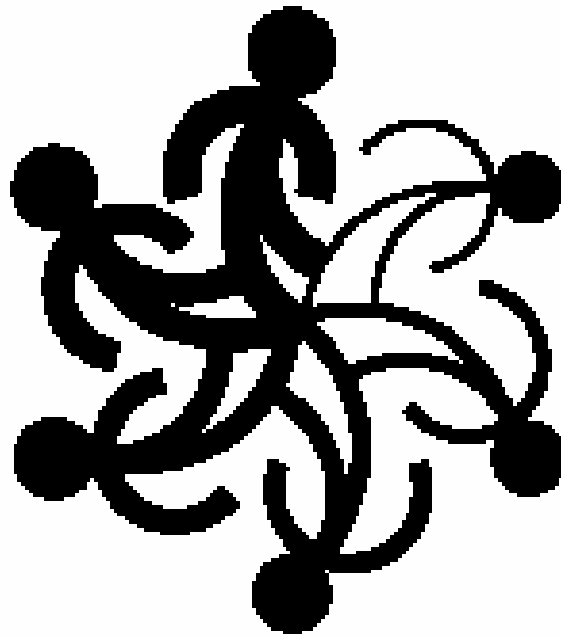
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **At least once a week**
- 02 **At least once a month**
- 03 **At least 3 or 4 times**
- 04 **At least once**
- 05 **Never**

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview or previously interviewed

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....	197
CONTACT INFORMATION	197

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED FOR EACH SELECTED CHILD IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 15 YEARS OLD.

PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONB_R01 In case you or ^INFO.FNAME move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you about ^INFO.FNAME.

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01A I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you or ^INFO.FNAME move, and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?

(Enter first name of contact. If this is the 2nd or 3rd child and the contact is the same as the 1st child, enter 'SAME'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03F So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03G What is the province or territory?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside of Canada and U.S.A.

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q04 What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME?

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q05 In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 NoGo to CONB_R09

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06A (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q07A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q07B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08F So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08G What is the province or territory?

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 14 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 15 | Prince Edward Island |
| 16 | Nova Scotia |
| 17 | New Brunswick |
| 25 | Quebec |
| 36 | Ontario |
| 49 | Manitoba |
| 50 | Saskatchewan |
| 51 | Alberta |
| 63 | British Columbia |
| 64 | Yukon |
| 65 | Northwest Territories |
| 66 | Nunavut |
| 78 | U.S.A. |
| 79 | Outside of Canada and U.S.A. |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q09 What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME ?

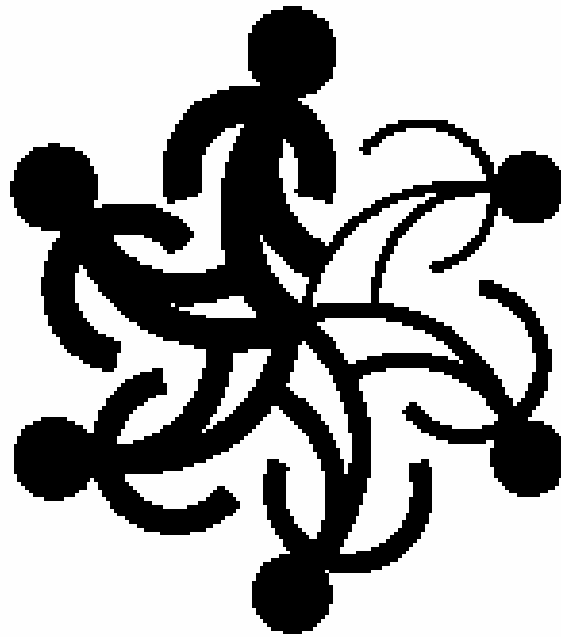
Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_R09 (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case child/household moves.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE	203
MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME.....	203
YOUTH EDUCATION	205
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION.....	208
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE	214
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 2	220
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3	227
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE.....	238
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2.....	245
CAREER ASPIRATIONS	253
YOUTH INCOME.....	255
INCOME	257
YOUTH HEALTH.....	260
YOUTH HEALTH 2.....	265
FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR	271
MY RELATIONSHIPS	273
YOUTH ACTIVITIES	277
ABOUT ME	286
EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT.....	288
YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT	291
CONTACT INFORMATION	293

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER. LIVARRY IS CREATED IN ENTRY BASED ON HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION IF THE CHILD IS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.

MOPH_R1 **The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By "moving out" we are referring to the times you no longer considered your parents' or guardians' home to be your main residence. We are not referring to times you may have left temporarily (for example, for summer camp or travel).**

CONDITION (MOPH_C1A)

- 1 If LivArrY = 1 (living with parents).....go to MOPH_Q1
- 2 Otherwise if LivArrY = 2 or 3 (2=living alone or 3=living with others).....go to MOPH_Q2

Note: A variable (LivArrY) will be created from the RELATIONSHIP section of the ENTRY component.

MOPH_Q1 **In the past 2 years, have you / Have you ever moved away from your parents or guardians?**

- 1 Yes Go to MOPH_Q2
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **MOPH_END**

Coverage: Youth who are currently living with a parent

MOPH_Q2 **In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved away from your parents or guardians? [Min: 0 Max: 20]**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MOPH_C4

Coverage: Youth who have ever moved out

CONDITION (MOPH_C3)

- 1 If MOPH_Q2 = 0.....go to MOPH_C4
- 2 Otherwise if MOPH_Q2 >= 1 and MOPH_Q2 <= 20.....go to MOPH_Q3

MOPH_Q3 **Thinking about the past 2 years, how many months were you living on your own, or with someone other than your parents or guardians? [Min: 1 Max: 24] (If youth moved out less than 1 month ago, answer 1.)**

Coverage: Youth who have moved out at least once in the past 2 years, or who reported not living with their parents in previous cycle.

CONDITION (MOPH_C4)

- 1 If AGEMOV=1go to MOPH_C6
- 2 Otherwisego to MOPH_Q4

MOPH_Q4 How old were you when you first moved out? [Min: 0 Max: 22]

Coverage: Youth who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q5 When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out?

- 01 Attend an educational institution
- 02 Search for a job
- 03 Take a particular job
- 04 Be more independent
- 05 Remove myself from conflict at home
- 06 Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse
- 07 Move in with others
- 08 Move away from my home community
- 09 Other

Coverage: Youth who have ever moved out

CONDITION (MOPH_C6)

- 1 If LivArrY = 1 (living with parent/guardian) go to MOPH_END
- 2 Else go to MOPH_Q6

MOPH_Q6 Do you consider yourself to have permanently moved out of your parents' or guardians' home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth who are currently not living with a parent

YOUTH EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER.

EDC_R01 This section contains questions about your education.

CONDITION (EDC_C01)

- 1 If EDSTATE=1 (high school leaver in Cycle 5) or EDSTATE=2 (in high school in Cycle 5) go to EDC_Q01
- 2 If EDSTATE=3 (completed high school, not in post-secondary in Cycle 5), EDSTATE=4 (in post-secondary in Cycle 5) or EDSTATE=5 (completed post-secondary in Cycle 5) go to EDC_Q04
- 3 Else if EDSTATE=8 (unknown educational status in Cycle 5)..... go to EDC_Q01

Note: The imported variables from cycle 5 are used to create a new variable (EDSTATF) which determines the proper question flow for each respondent.

EDC_Q01 Are you currently in high school?
Please include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.
 (Include students on break between semesters or school years.)

- 1 YesGo to EDC_C06
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

EDC_Q02 Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and are not currently in high school.

EDC_Q04 Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

Coverage: Youth who are not currently in high school.

CONDITION (EDC_C04)

- 1 If EDSTATE=5 go to EDC_C06
- 2 ELSE..... go to EDC_Q05

EDC_Q05 Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth who are not currently in high school.

CONDITION (EDC_C06)

- 1 If EDSTATE=1 and EDSTATF=1 (leaver in Cycle 5 and leaver in Cycle 6), or If EDSTATE=3 and EDSTATF=3 (completed HS in Cycle 5 and not in school in Cycle 6), or If EDSTATF=5 (completed PS in Cycle 6)..... go to EDC_Q06
- 2 Else..... go to EDC_END

EDC_Q06 What is the highest level of education that you have ever attained?

- 01 No schooling
- 02 Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
- 03 Completed elementary
- 04 Some secondary
- 05 Completed secondary
- 06 Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CÉGEP, nurse's training)
- 07 Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
- 08 Completed university or teacher's college
- 09 Master's degree
- 10 Doctorate or medical degree
- 11 Other education or training

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

CONDITION (EDC_C07)

- 1 If EDSTATF=5 go to EDC_Q08
- 2 Else..... go to EDC_Q07

EDC_Q07 In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6.

EDC_Q08 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to EDC_C10

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDC_END

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

EDC_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree

*Default Next Question:***EDC_END**

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education.

CONDITION (EDC_C10)

- 1 If EDSTATF=5 go to EDC_END
- 2 Else go to EDC_Q10

EDC2_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 who do not plan to continue their education.

CPSC_Q04 What program are you taking?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Science or technology** (e.g., chemistry, engineering, computer science)
- 02 **Social sciences** (e.g., social work, political science, economics)
- 03 **Commerce / administration** (e.g., management, marketing, accounting)
- 04 **General arts** (e.g., literature, linguistics, communication, journalism)
- 05 **Fine arts** (e.g., sculpture, music, theatre)
- 06 **Vocational trade** (e.g., auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing)
- 07 Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q05A This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any money from...

(This includes education-related expenses, such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Employment?**
- 02 **Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**
- 03 **Personal savings?**
- 04 **Government student loans?**
- 05 **Non-subsidized (loan) or line of credit from a financial institution?**
- 06 **Loans from parents/guardians, relatives, friends, etc?**
- 07 **Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid?**
- 08 **Grants, scholarships or bursaries?**
- 09 **Other sources?**
- 10 None?

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CONDITION (CPSC_C05B)

- 1 If CPSC_Q05A=02 (RESP)..... go to CPSC_Q05B
- 2 Else go to CPSC_C05D

CPSC_Q05B Do you expect the total savings from RESPs to cover:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 2 **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 3 **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESP's in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q05C How would you rank the importance of having an RESP in your decision to attend post-secondary education?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **No importance**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Very important**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESP's in CPSC_Q05A.

CONDITION (CPSC_C05D)

- 1 If CPSC_Q05A=04 (Government student loan)..... go to CPSC_Q05D
- 2 Elsego to CPSC_Q06

CPSC_Q05D Do you expect government student loans to cover:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 2 **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 3 **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q05E How would you rank the importance of having a government student loan in your decision to attend post-secondary education?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **No importance**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Very important**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q06 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Secondary or high school graduation
- 02 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 03 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 04 University degree
- 05 More than one university degree

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education.

CONDITION (CPSC_C07)

- 1 If EDSTATF=(3 or 4) go to CPSC_END
- 2 Else go to CPSC_R07

Coverage: This streams respondents who have completed high school since cycle 5 into the high school completion questions.

CPSC_R07 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.)

CPSC_Q07 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A. Go to CPSC_Q10
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A. Go to CPSC_Q10

FLOW INFORMATION

**IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CPSC_Q10
IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_END**

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle .

CPSC_Q08 What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

- 01 ^STR01E
- 02 ^STR02E
- 03 ^STR03E
- 04 ^STR04E
- 05 ^STR05E
- 06 ^STR06E
- 07 ^STR07E
- 08 ^STR08E
- 09 Other
- 10 None..... Go to CPSC_Q10

Note: Some categories may be only in french, these are provincial programs and do not necessarily require translation.

If CPSC_Q07 = 10 (NF & Lbdr.) then ^STR01E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR03E = "High School Achievement Certificate" ^STR04E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR05E = "Senior High Graduation Diploma" ^STR06E = "Provincial High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 11 (PE) then ^STR01E = "Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR03E = "High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 12 (NS) then ^STR01E = "Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "N.S. Secondary School Equivalency Certificate" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 13 (NB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma or Certificate" ^STR02E = "Adult High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 24 (PQ) then ^STR01E = "Secondary School Diploma (SSD)" ^STR02E = "Secondary School Vocational Diploma (SSVD)" ^STR03E = "Secondary School Vocational Certificate (SSVC)" ^STR04E = "Attestation of Vocational Studies (AVS)" ^STR05E = "Attestation of equivalence at Secondary School (AESS)" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 35 (ON) then ^STR01E = "Ontario Secondary School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Education (Ontario)" ^STR03E = "Ontario Scholar" ^STR04E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 46 (MB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma (Man.)" ^STR02E = "High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)" ^STR03E = "High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)" ^STR04E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)" ^STR05E = "Provincial Diploma" ^STR06E = "Adult Basic Education Certificate" ^STR07E = "General Education Development (GED)" ^STR08E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme d'immersion français - Man.)"

If CPSC_Q07 = 47 (SK) then ^STR01E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR02E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR03E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR04E = "Record of Secondary Level Standing" ^STR05E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR06E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 48 (AB) then ^STR01E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 59 (BC) then ^STR01E = "Certificate of Graduation or Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)" ^STR02E = "Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "School Completion Certificate" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 60 (YT) then ^STR01E = "Yukon Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "Yukon School Completion Certificate" ^STR03E = "" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 61 (NT) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR02E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR04E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 62 (NU) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavut)" ^STR02E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "Certificate of Achievement" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR06E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR07E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR08E = "General Education Development (GED)"

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q09 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**
(Get best estimate.)

- | | |
|----|---------------|
| 01 | 90% to 100% |
| 02 | 80% to 89% |
| 03 | 70% to 79% |
| 04 | 60% to 69% |
| 05 | 55% to 59% |
| 06 | 50% to 54% |
| 07 | Less than 50% |

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle .

CPSC_Q10 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?**

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER
PROXY VALUES: USE NON-PROXY.

HSFC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

HSFC_Q01 **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A. Go to HSFC_Q03
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A. Go to HSFC_Q03

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HSFC_Q03

IF REFUSAL GO TO HAFD_END

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q02 What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

01	^STR01E
02	^STR02E
03	^STR03E
04	^STR04E
05	^STR05E
06	^STR06E
07	^STR07E
08	^STR08E
09	Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_END

Note: Some categories may be only in french, these are provincial programs and do not necessarily require translation.

If HSFC_Q01 = 10 (NF & Lbdr.) then ^STR01E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR03E = "High School Achievement Certificate" ^STR04E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR05E = "Senior High Graduation Diploma" ^STR06E = "Provincial High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 11 (PE) then ^STR01E = "Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR03E = "High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 12 (NS) then ^STR01E = "Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "N.S. Secondary School Equivalency Certificate" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 13 (NB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma or Certificate" ^STR02E = "Adult High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 24 (PQ) then ^STR01E = "Secondary School Diploma (SSD)" ^STR02E = "Secondary School Vocational Diploma (SSVD)" ^STR03E = "Secondary School Vocational Certificate (SSVC)" ^STR04E = "Attestation of Vocational Studies (AVS)" ^STR05E = "Attestation of equivalence at Secondary School (AESS)" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 35 (ON) then ^STR01E = "Ontario Secondary School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Education (Ontario)" ^STR03E = "Ontario Scholar" ^STR04E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 46 (MB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma (Man.)" ^STR02E = "High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)" ^STR03E = "High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)" ^STR04E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)" ^STR05E = "Provincial Diploma" ^STR06E = "Adult Basic Education Certificate" ^STR07E = "General Education Development (GED)" ^STR08E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme d'immersion français - Man.)"

If HSFC_Q01 = 47 (SK) then ^STR01E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR02E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR03E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program Saskatchewan)" ^STR04E = "Record of Secondary Level Standing" ^STR05E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR06E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 48 (AB) then ^STR01E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 59 (BC) then ^STR01E = "Certificate of Graduation or Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)" ^STR02E = "Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "School Completion Certificate" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 60 (YT) then ^STR01E = "Yukon Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "Yukon School Completion Certificate" ^STR03E = "" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 61 (NT) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR02E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR04E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If HSFC_Q01 = 62 (NU) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavut)" ^STR02E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "Certificate of Achievement" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR06E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR07E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR08E = "General Education Development (GED)"

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q08 The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?

- 1 Less than a month
- 2 1 to 3 months
- 3 4 to 6 months
- 4 More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q09 What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Problems with other students
- 05 Kicked out / expelled
- 06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 07 Health problems
- 08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 09 Problems at home
- 10 Had to work / money problems
- 11 Wanted to work
- 12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q10 What was the main reason you returned to school?

- 01 Someone convinced me to return
- 02 Realized it was important to have an education
- 03 Missed my friends
- 04 Was allowed to go back to school
- 05 Found a better or different school
- 06 Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
- 07 Bored / missed school
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q11 In the past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- 06 Never had problems at school

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q12 In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q13 In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q14 Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes..... Go to HSFC_Q15
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **HSFC_Q16**

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q15 At what level or type of school did you study?

- 01 Technical / trade / vocational school
- 02 Community college
- 03 CEGEP
- 04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
- 05 University
- 06 Other (above high school level)

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level.

HSFC_Q16 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to HSFC_Q18

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_END

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q17 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree

Default Next Question: HSFC_END

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q18 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who do not plan to continue their education.

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS

PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HSLC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.)

HSLC_Q01 **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island |
| 12 | Nova Scotia |
| 13 | New Brunswick |
| 24 | Quebec |
| 35 | Ontario |
| 46 | Manitoba |
| 47 | Saskatchewan |
| 48 | Alberta |
| 59 | British Columbia |
| 60 | Yukon |
| 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 62 | Nunavut |
| 76 | U.S.A. |
| 77 | Outside Canada and U.S.A. |

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_END

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q02 **How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?**

[Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q04

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

CONDITION (HSLC_C02)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | If HSLC_Q02 = 00 go to HSLC_Q04 |
| 2 | Else go to HSLC_Q03 |

HSLC_Q03 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q04 What is the highest grade of school you have completed?

- 01 ^strEDU11
- 02 ^strEDU12
- 03 ^strEDU13
- 04 ^strEDU14
- 05 ^strEDU15
- 06 ^strEDU16
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other

Note: If HSLC_Q01 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK or RF (All provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary or lower', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU11 = 'Secondary II or lower / Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = '' (no value),
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)', strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)', strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)',
If HSLC_Q01 = 35 (Ontario), then strEDU16 = 'OAC Grade 13' else strEDU16 = '' (no value),

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q05 When did you last stop or interrupt school?
(Select the month when school last interrupted in this screen and the year in the next.)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q05A (Enter year) [Min: 0000 Max: 9999]

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q06 What is the main reason you stopped or interrupted school?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Problems with other students
- 05 Kicked out / expelled
- 06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 07 Health problems
- 08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 09 Problems at home
- 10 Had to work / money problems
- 11 Wanted to work
- 12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q09

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q07 In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes Go to HSLC_Q09
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q09

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q08 In the past 2 years, how many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q09 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to HSLC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q10 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q12**

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q11 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who do not plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q12 Overall, how well do you think you were doing at school during the last year you attended?
(Get best estimate if year incomplete. Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very well**
- 2 **Well**
- 3 **Average**
- 4 **Poorly**
- 5 **Very poorly**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

**HSLC_Q13A How important was it to you to do the following in school:
...get good grades?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very important**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Not very important**
- 4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13B ...hand in assignments on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13C ...always show up for class on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13D ...learn new things?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13E ...express your opinion in class?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very important**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Not very important**
- 4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13F ...participate in extra-curricular activities?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13G ...make friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13H ...take part in student council or other similar groups?

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q14 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

- 1 Yes Go to HSLC_Q15
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q16**

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q15 What type of course was it?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 1 Math
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Science
- 5 Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q04 **Currently, in what language are you mainly taught?**

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Both
- 4 Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q05 **What school grade are you in?**

- 01 ^strEDU11
- 02 ^strEDU12
- 03 ^strEDU13
- 04 ^strEDU14
- 05 ^strEDU15
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other

Note: Create the following fill variables: if CHSC_Q1 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK or RF (all provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
Else if CHSC_Q1 = 10 (Nfld), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
Else if CHSC_Q1 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = '' (no value),
Else if CHSC_Q1 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)', strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)', strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)',

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q06 **Overall, what is your average mark this year?**
(Get best estimate.)

- 01 90% to 100%
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 55% to 59%
- 06 50% to 54%
- 07 Less than 50%

FLOW INFORMATION **IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11**

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q07 **How do you feel about school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **I like school very much**
- 02 **I like school quite a bit**
- 03 **I like school a bit**
- 04 **I don't like school very much**
- 05 **I hate school**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08A **How do you like the following subjects:**
...Math?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **I like it a lot**
- 02 **I like it a little**
- 03 **I don't like it very much**
- 04 **I hate it**
- 05 I don't take it

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08B **...Science?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08C **...English?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08D **...French?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09A How important is it to you to do the following in school:
...get good grades?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very important**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Not very important**
- 4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09B ...hand in assignments on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09C ...always show up for class on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09D ...learn new things?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09E ...express your opinion in class?

- 1 **Very important**
- 2 **Somewhat important**
- 3 **Not very important**
- 4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09F ...participate in extra-curricular activities?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09G ...make friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09H ...take part in student council or other similar groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q10 During this school year, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Never, chose not to participate**
- 02 **Less than once per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 04 **4 or more times a week**
- 05 **Never, no activities available**

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q11 About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours? [Min: 0 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12 Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CHSC_Q14

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q14
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13 How often?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Once a week or less**
- 2 **Twice a week**
- 3 **More than twice a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have received tutoring outside of school.

CHSC_Q14 In general, how often do your teachers treat you fairly?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q15 How often do your teachers provide extra help if you need it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q16 How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class matters?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q17 How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about social matters?

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q18 In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CHSC_Q20

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q20
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q19 What type of course was it?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Math
- 02 English
- 03 French
- 04 Science
- 05 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have failed a course in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q20 In the past 2 years, have you ever left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CHSC_Q25

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q25
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q21 How many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q22 The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?

- 1 Less than a month
- 2 1 to 3 months
- 3 4 to 6 months
- 4 More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q23 What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Problems with other students
- 05 Kicked out / expelled
- 06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 07 Health problems
- 08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 09 Problems at home
- 10 Had to work / money problems
- 11 Wanted to work
- 12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q24 What is the MAIN reason you returned to school?

- 01 Someone convinced me to return
- 02 Realized it was important to have an education
- 03 Missed my friends
- 04 Was allowed to go back to school
- 05 Found a better or different school
- 06 Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
- 07 Bored / missed school
- 08 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q25 Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?

(This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.)

- 01 None
- 02 1 to 3 days
- 03 4 to 6 days
- 04 7 to 10 days
- 05 11 to 20 days
- 06 More than 20 days

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q26 Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CHSC_Q28

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q28
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q27 How many times? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year.

CHSC_Q28 During the past month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CHSC_Q30

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q29 How many times? [Min: 1 Max: 20]

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month.

CHSC_Q30 How often do you and your parent(s) talk about school?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- 08 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q31 How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?

(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **All of the time**
- 02 **Most of the time**
- 03 **Some of the time**
- 04 **Rarely**
- 05 **Never**
- 06 **Never have problems at school**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q32 How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q33 How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q34 How many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?

[Min: 0 Max: 10]

(Includes regular progression through school system.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CONDITION (CHSC_C35)

- 1 If CHSC_Q34=0, DK or RFgo to CHSC_Q36
- 2 Elsego to CHSC_Q35

CHSC_Q35 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have changed schools in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q36 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 AND 17 YEARS OF AGE.
PROXY VALUES: USE NON-PROXY.

LFSC_R01 The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.

LFSC_Q01A At any time since September 1st, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01B At any time since September 1st, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01C At any time since September 1st, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01D At any time since September 1st, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)? (For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C02)

- 1 If LFSC_Q01A=1 or LFSC_Q01B=1 or LFSC_Q01C=1 or LFSC_Q01D = 1go to LFSC_Q02
- 2 If LFSC_Q01A = DK and LFSC_Q01B = DK and LFSC_Q01C = DK and LFSC_Q01D = DK..... go to LFSC_Q11A
- 3 Elsego to LFSC_Q10

LFSC_Q02 **Altogether, since September 1st, how many different jobs did you work at?**
 [Min: 1 Max: 20]
 (For odd jobs, count each type of odd job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September

CONDITION (LFSC_C02A)

- 1 If (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01B = 1) or (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1) or (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) or (LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1) or (LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) or (LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) go to LFSC_Q02A
- 2 Elsego to LFSC_C03

LFSC_Q02A ^PHRASEE

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Note: If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01D= 1 and (LFSC_Q01B = 2 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business?"
 If LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01D= 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your co-op or work placement?"
 If LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01D= 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 and LFSC_Q01B= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your odd jobs?"
 If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01B= 1 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business and your co-op or work placement?"
 If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01C= 1 and LFSC_Q01B= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business and your odd jobs?"
 If LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C= 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your co-op or work placement and your odd jobs?"
 If LFSC_Q01A= 1 and LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C= 1 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business, your co-op or work placement and your odd jobs?"

CONDITION (LFSC_C03)

- 1 If LFSC_Q02 = 1go to LFSC_Q04
- 2 Else go to LFSC_Q03A

LFSC_Q03A **Thinking about all of the jobs you have had since September 1st, in an average week, how many hours in total did you usually work: ...from Monday to Friday?** [Min: .0 Max: 120.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q03B **...Saturday and Sunday?** [Min: .0 Max: 48.0]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C03C)

- 1 If LFSC_Q03A= response and > 0.....go to LFSC_Q03C
- 2 Elsego to LFSC_Q04

LFSC_Q03C In an average week since September 1st, which of the following best describes the hours you usually work from Monday to Friday?
 (Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 1 **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
- 2 **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
- 3 **Night** (11pm to 7am)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q04 How many jobs do you currently have? [Min: 0 Max: 20]
 (Do not include jobs that have not yet started.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C05)

- 1 If LFSC_Q04 >1go to LFSC_Q05
- 2 Elsego to LFSC_R06

LFSC_Q05 Thinking of all of the jobs you currently have, on average, how many hours per week do you usually work (Monday to Sunday)? [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who currently have more than one job

LFSC_R06 The next questions are about your current / last job.

LFSC_Q06A ...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?
 (Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06B ...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?
 (Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q07A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06C ...what kind of work are / were you doing?
(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q07A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06D ...what are / were your most important activities or duties?
(Enter duties. For example, prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers, etc.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

**LFSC_Q07A Thinking of this job, how many hours per week do / did you usually work:
...from Monday to Friday? [Min: .0 Max: 120.0]**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q07B ...Saturday to Sunday? [Min: .0 Max: 48.0]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C07C)

- 1 If LFSC_Q07A = 0.0.....go to LFSC_C09
- 2 Elsego to LFSC_Q07C

LFSC_Q07C Which of the following best describes the hours you work / worked at this job from Monday to Friday?
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 1 **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
- 2 **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
- 3 **Night** (11pm to 7am)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C09)

- 1 If EDSTATF = 2 (currently in high school in cycle 6) or EDSTATF = 4 (currently in post-secondary education in cycle 6).....go to LFSC_Q09
- 2 Else go to LFSC_Q11A

LFSC_Q09 Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Yes, a great deal less**
- 2 **Yes, somewhat less**
- 3 **No, not at all less**

Default Next Question: LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st and who are currently in school.

LFSC_Q10 What is the main reason you have not worked since September 1st?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 No time because of other activities
- 03 Parent(s) don't want me to
- 04 Parent(s) give me money
- 05 Friends don't work
- 06 Looking for work
- 07 Own illness or disability
- 08 No transportation
- 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 10 Other

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have not worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q11A This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11B This past summer, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11C This past summer, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11D This past summer, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)? For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C12)

- 1 If LFSC_Q11A = 1 or LFSC_Q11B = 1 or LFSC_Q11C = 1 or LFSC_Q11D = 1.....go to LFSC_Q12
- 2 Elsego to LFSC_END

LFSC_Q12 Thinking of all the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)? [Min: 1 Max: 25]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q13 In an average week, how many hours did you work? [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14A Thinking of the job at which you worked the most time this past summer: ...what was the name of the business or employer you worked for? (Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14B ...what kind of business, industry or service was this? (Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14C ...what kind of work were you doing?

(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14D ...what were your most important activities or duties?

(Enter duties. For example, prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 YEARS AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

LFSY_R01 **The next questions are about jobs or employment you have had during the past 12 months.**

LFSY_Q01 **Have you worked at a job or business for pay (or profit) at any time in the past 12 months, including working in your family's business or farm, babysitting or paid co-op or work placement?**
(For example at a store or restaurant, running your own business or odd jobs (such as babysitting)).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (LFSY_C02)

- 1 If LFSY_Q01 = 1go to LFSY_Q02
- 2 Else go to LFSY_Q5A

LFSY_Q02 **Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]
(For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q03 **How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?** [Min: 1 Max: 53]

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q04 **How many jobs do you currently have?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Do not include jobs that have not yet started.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C05)

- 1 If LFSY_Q04 = 0 go to LFSY_Q05A
- 2 Else go to LFSY_R07

LFSY_Q05A What is the main reason you are not currently working?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Never thought of getting a job (or odd job)
- 03 Lack the required skills
- 04 No jobs available / could not find the kind of job wanted
- 05 Have a job-waiting for it to start/has already found a new job..... Go to LFSY_C06
- 06 Looking for work / waiting for replies from employers.. Go to LFSY_C06
- 07 Own illness or disability
- 08 Caring for own children / pregnant
- 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 10 Other

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working

LFSY_Q05B Are you currently looking for a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working

CONDITION (LFSY_C06)

- 1 If LFSY_Q01 = 2go to LFSY_END
- 2 Else go to LFSY_R07

LFSY_R07 The next questions are about your last / current job.

LFSY_Q07 Thinking of this job are / were you self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

CONDITION (LFSY_C08)

- 1 If MAINPRV = 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), display EMPPRV IN LFSY_Q8A1..... go to LFSY_Q8A1
- 2 Else go to LFSY_Q8A

LFSY_Q8A ...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8B**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8A1 ...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?

(Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

CONDITION (LFSY_C8A)

- 1 If same employer as in previous cycle then pass the feedback variables to the following items: LFSY_Q8B1 = INDPRV, LFSY_Q8C1 = OCCPRV, LFSY_Q8D1 = DUTYPRV go to LFSY_Q8B1
- 2 Else go to LFSY_Q8B

LFSY_Q8B ...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

(Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8C**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8B1 ...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

(Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8C1**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8C ...what kind of work are / were you doing?

(Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8D**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8C1 ...what kind of work are / were you doing?

(Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8D1**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8D **...what are/ were your most important activities or duties?**
(Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_C09**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8D1 **...what are / were your most important activities or duties?**
(Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview.

CONDITION (LFSY_C09)

- 1 If LFSY_Q07= 1go to LFSY_Q10
- 2 Elsego to LFSY_Q09

LFSY_Q09 **Did your employer hire you only for a specific period of time? For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op assignment.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q10 **In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)? [Min: 1 Max: 53]**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C10A)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR>=20..... go to LFSY_Q10A
- 2 Elsego to LFSY_Q11

LFSY_Q10A Which of the following best describes the hours you usually do / did at this job?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
- 02 Regular evening shift
- 03 Regular night shift
- 04 Rotating shift (per example, change from days to evenings to nights)
- 05 Split shift
- 06 On call
- 07 Irregular schedule

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q10B At this job, do / did you usually work weekends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q11 On average, how many hours per week do / did you work at this job?
[Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C12)

- 1 If LFSY_Q11 = RESPONSE and < 30go to LFSY_Q12
- 2 Elsego to LFSY_Q13

LFSY_Q12 What was / is your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Have other job(s)
- 03 Do not want to work full-time
- 04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week
- 05 Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack)
- 06 Own disability or illness
- 07 Caring for own children / pregnant
- 08 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 09 Other

Coverage: Youth who have worked less than 30 hours per week

CONDITION (LFSY_C13)

- 1 If LFSY_Q04 =0go to LFSY_Q13
- 2 Elsego to LFSY_Q14A

LFSY_Q13 For your last job, what was the main reason this job came to an end?
(If respondent left job to return to school, select "01" (Quit))

- 01 Quit
- 02 Dismissal / fired by employer
- 03 Seasonal nature of work
- 04 Temporary job / contract ended
- 05 Layoff / business slowdown (non-seasonal)
- 06 Labour dispute
- 07 Company moved
- 08 Company went out of business
- 09 Other

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working, but have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14A At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?
...a pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14B ...a dental plan?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14C ...extended medical benefits (for example, a drug plan)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C15A)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR >=20 go to LFSY_Q15A
- 2 Elsego to LFSY_Q16

LFSY_Q15A Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your job.
This job requires that you learn new things.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15B This job involves a lot of repetitive work.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15C This job requires a high level of skill.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15D You got to do a variety of different things on this job.

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q16 Is / Was this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by your school? (For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C16)

- 1 If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDSTATF=4 (post-secondary student) go to LFSY_Q16A
- 2 If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDSTATF=5 (post-secondary graduate) go to LFSY_Q16B
- 3 Elsego to LFSY_Q17

LFSYQ16A How closely is your job related to your school program?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very closely related**
- 2 **Somewhat related**
- 3 **Not at all related**

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q17**

Coverage: Youth who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSYQ16B **How closely is your job related to the college (or CEGEP) / university / master's / doctorate or medical / post-secondary program you completed?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very closely related**
- 2 **Somewhat related**
- 3 **Not at all related**

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q17 **Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied are you with it? Would you say you are...**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very satisfied**
- 2 **Satisfied**
- 3 **Dissatisfied**
- 4 **Very dissatisfied**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CAREER ASPIRATIONS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 18 YEARS AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CASP_R1 **The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.**

CONDITION (CASP_C1)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR >=20go to CASP_Q3
- 2 Elsego to CASP_Q1

CASP_Q1 **Have you done any of the following to find out about future careers or types of work?**

(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Talked to a guidance counsellor at school**
- 02 **Talked to someone working in a job you might like**
- 03 **Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities**
- 04 **Read information about different types of work or careers**
- 05 **Attended an organized visit to a workplace**
- 06 **Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op program)**
- 07 **Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs**
- 08 **Volunteered in an area you are interested in**
- 09 **Other**
- 10 None

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 years old

CASP_Q3 **What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?**

(If more than 1 career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.)

- 1 Career or work (Specify) Go to CASP_S3A
- 2 Own business/self employed (Specify) Go to CASP_S3B
- 3 Full-time homemaker
- 4 Don't expect to be working

Default Next Question: **CASP_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

CASP_S3A (Specify type of career or work.)

Default Next Question: **CASP_C4**

CASP_S3B (Specify type of business.)

CONDITION (CASP_C4)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR>=20 go to CASP_END
- 2 Else go to CASP_Q4

CASP_Q4 **What is the minimum level of education you think is needed for this type of work?**

- 01 Less than high school graduation
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Trade/vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship
- 04 College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
- 05 One university degree (for example, Bachelor's)
- 06 More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than one Bachelor's)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5 **In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?**

- 1 YesGo to CASP_Q5A
- 2 No

*Default Next Question:***CASP_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5A **What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work?**

(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Volunteer experience
- 02 Skills training
- 03 Practical work experience (related to the job)
- 04 General work experience (not related to the job)
- 05 Other

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other training or experience.

YOUTH INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 AND 17 YEARS OF AGE.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

INCC_R1 **The following questions relate to your income from all sources.**

INCC_Q1A **During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:
...from doing odd jobs?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1A = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1B **...from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1B = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1B

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1C **...from scholarships, grants and bursaries?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1C = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1C

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1D **During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:
...your parents, not including loans?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A)

Note: If INCC_Q1D = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1D

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1E **...all other sources? For example, gifts, Employment Insurance benefits,
Social assistance.** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1E = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1E

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

CONDITION (INCC_C2)

- 1 If any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E = DKgo to INCC_Q3A
- 2 Elsego to INCC_Q2

INCC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your total income would be:**
\$^PINCTOT
Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to INCC_N2

Default Next Question: INCC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and over who answered all of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E

INCC_N2 (Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and confirm total income again.)

INCC_Q3A **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**
Was your total income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$5,000..... Go to INCC_Q3B
- 2 \$5,000 or more..... Go to INCC_Q3C

Default Next Question: INCC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E.

INCC_Q3B **Was your total income:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Less than \$500**
- 2 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 3 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,500**
- 4 **\$2,500 to less than \$5,000**

Default Next Question: INCC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than \$5,000

INCC_Q3C **Was your total income:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **\$5,000 to less than \$7,500**
- 2 **\$7,500 to less than \$10,000**
- 3 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- 4 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 5 **Greater than \$20,000**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than \$5,000

INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS AGED 18 AND OVER.

INY_R01 **The following questions relate to income you / your household received in the past 12 months.**

INY_Q01 **Thinking about your total income / your total household income, from which of the following sources did you / or your spouse/partner receive any income during the last 12 months?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Wages and salaries, (including commissions, tips and bonuses)**
- 02 **Income from self-employment**
- 03 **Scholarships**
- 04 **Government Student Loans**
- 05 **Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)**
- 06 **Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income**
- 07 **Employment Insurance (EI benefits)**
- 08 **Worker’s compensation**
- 09 **Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance**
- 10 **Child Tax Benefit**
- 11 **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
- 12 **Child Support**
- 13 **Alimony**
- 14 **Other**
- 15 **No income Go to INY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

INY_Q02A **What was your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

CONDITION (INY_C02B)

- 1 If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 go to INY_Q02B
- 2 Elsego to INY_C04A

INY_Q02B **What was your total household income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have a spouse / partner.

CONDITION (INY_C04A)

- 1 If INY_Q02A = NONRESPONSE go to INY_Q04A
- 2 Elsego to INY_R05

INY_Q04A Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?
Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$20,000
- 2 \$20,000 or more Go to INY_Q04E
- 3 No income Go to INY_R05

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04B Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 or more Go to INY_Q04D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04C Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INY_R05**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04D Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$15,000
- 2 \$15,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INY_R05**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04E Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$40,000
- 2 \$40,000 or more Go to INY_Q04G

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04F Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$30,000
- 2 \$30,000 or more

Default Next Question: INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04G Was the total income:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 ...less than \$50,000?
- 02 ...\$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
- 03 ...\$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
- 04 ...\$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
- 05 ...\$100,000 to less than \$150,000?
- 06 ...\$150,000 to less than \$200,000?
- 07 ...\$200,000 or more?

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q2A.

INY_R05 The following questions ask about housing costs.

INY_Q05 Do you^{PHRASEE2} personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or mortgage?
(This may or may not include utilities (water, lighting, heating).)

- 1 Yes Go to INY_Q06
- 2 No

Default Next Question: INY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

INY_Q06 How much do you pay per month? [Min: 1 Max: 5000]
(If respondent does not pay monthly, an estimate of the monthly amount is acceptable.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older, who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses.

YOUTH HEALTH

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HLTC_R01 **The next questions are about your health.**

HLTC_Q01 **In general, would you say your health is:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Excellent?**
- 02 **Very good?**
- 03 **Good?**
- 04 **Fair?**
- 05 **Poor?**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older.

CONDITION (HLTC_C02)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR > 19.....go to HLTC_R15
- 2 Else if EFFAGEYR=16 or 17..... go to HLTC_Q02
- 3 Otherwise (if EFFAGEYR=18 or 19)..... go to HLTC_Q04A

HLTC_Q02 **During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Almost all the time**
- 02 **Often**
- 03 **About half of the time**
- 04 **Sometimes**
- 05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03A **During the past 6 months, how often have you had:**
...a headache?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Seldom or never**
- 02 **About once a month**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **More than once a week**
- 05 **Most days**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03B ...a stomachache?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03C ...a backache?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03D ...difficulties getting to sleep?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q04A Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19.

HLTC_Q04B How many hours a day do you sleep on average? [Min: 0 Max: 23]

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19.

CONDITION (HLTC_C06)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR < 18 go to HLTC_Q06
- 2 Otherwisego to HLTC_R07

HLTC_Q06 During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?

- 01 Never
- 02 1 or 2 days a week
- 03 3 or 4 days a week
- 04 Every day
- 05 Do not attend school or work

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_R07 The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.

HLTC_Q07 In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?

- 1 YesGo to HLTC_Q09
- 2 No

Default Next Question: HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years to 19.

HLTC_Q09 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?

- 01 Broken or fractured bone
- 02 Burn or scald
- 03 Dislocation
- 04 Sprain or strain
- 05 Cut, scrape or bruise
- 06 Concussion
- 07 Poisoning by substance or liquid
- 08 Internal injury
- 09 Dental injury
- 10 Multiple injuries
- 11 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

CONDITION (HLTC_C10)

- 1 If any of 01-05 marked in HLTC_Q09 go to HLTC_Q10
- 2 Else go to HLTC_Q11

HLTC_Q10 What part of your body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q11 What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?

- 01 Motor vehicle collision - Passenger/Driver
- 02 Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian
- 03 Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle
- 04 Other bicycle accident
- 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
- 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
- 07 Physical assault
- 08 Scalding by hot liquids or foods
- 09 Accidental poisoning
- 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
- 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
- 12 Natural/environmental factors (for example animal bite, sting)
- 13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
- 14 Near drowning
- 15 Other

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q12 Where did the injury happen (for example at home, at school, on the street, at work)?

- 01 In or around respondent's home/apartment
- 02 In or around other private residence
- 03 At school
- 04 At work
- 05 An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
- 06 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
- 07 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
- 08 In a park
- 09 Other

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_R12A The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

HLTC_Q12A Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?
(Read categories to respondent. Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

- 1 **Yes, sometimes**
- 2 **Yes, often**
- 3 **No**

FLOW INFORMATION

IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12B Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do: ...at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12C ...at work or school?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12E ...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_R15 In the following questions, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

HLTC_Q15 Has a health professional diagnosed you with any of the following long term conditions?
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Food or digestive allergies**
- 02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever**
- 03 **Any other allergies**
- 04 **Bronchitis**
- 05 **Heart condition or disease**
- 06 **Epilepsy**
- 07 **Cerebral Palsy**
- 08 **Kidney condition or disease**
- 09 **Mental handicap**
- 10 **Learning disability**
- 11 **Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)**
- 12 **Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties**
- 13 **Asthma**
- 14 **Any other long term condition**
- 15 **None**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older.

YOUTH HEALTH 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HLTY_Q01 How tall are you without shoes on?

- 03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) Go to HLTY_Q01C
- 04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) Go to HLTY_Q01D
- 05 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) Go to HLTY_Q01E
- 06 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)Go to HLTY_Q01F
- 07 7'0" and over / 84" and over" (212.1 cm. and over)Go to HLTY_Q02

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_Q02

Coverage: Youth Aged 18 Years And Older

HLTY_Q01C (Select the exact height.)

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
- 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
- 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
- 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
- 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
- 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
- 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
- 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
- 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
- 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
- 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
- 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

Default Next Question: HLTY_Q02

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01D (Select the exact height.)

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
- 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
- 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
- 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
- 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
- 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
- 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
- 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
- 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
- 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
- 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
- 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

Default Next Question: HLTY_Q02

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01E (Select the exact height.)

- 00 5'0" / 60" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
- 01 5'1" / 61" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
- 02 5'2" / 62" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
- 03 5'3" / 63" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
- 04 5'4" / 64" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
- 05 5'5" / 65" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
- 06 5'6" / 66" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
- 07 5'7" / 67" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
- 08 5'8" / 68" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
- 09 5'9" / 69" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
- 10 5'10" / 70" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
- 11 5'11" / 71" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q02**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01F (Select the exact height.)

- 00 6'0" / 72" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
- 01 6'1" / 73" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
- 02 6'2" / 74" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
- 03 6'3" / 75" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
- 04 6'4" / 76" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
- 05 6'5" / 77" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
- 06 6'6" / 78" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
- 07 6'7" / 79" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
- 08 6'8" / 80" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
- 09 6'9" / 81" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
- 10 6'10" / 82" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
- 11 6'11" / 83" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q02 **What is your weight?** [Min: 1 Max: 575]
(Enter amount only.)

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and older

HLTY_Q02A **Was that in kilograms or pounds?**

- 1 Kilograms
- 2 Pounds

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and older

HLTY_R06 **The following questions ask about cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption.**

HLTY_Q06 At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

- 1 DailyGo to HLTY_Q07
- 2 Occasionally
- 3 Not at all

*Default Next Question:***HLTY_Q08**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q07 Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day? [Min: 1 Max: 95]

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who smoke cigarettes daily

HLTY_Q08 During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 01 Every day
- 02 4-6 times a week
- 03 2-3 times a week
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2-3 times a month
- 06 Once a month
- 07 Less than once a month
- 08 Never.....Go to HLTY_R10

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R10

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q09 How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

(A drink means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.)

- 01 More than once a week
- 02 Once a week
- 03 2-3 times a month
- 04 Once a month
- 05 Less than once a month
- 06 Never

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have drank alcohol in the past 12 months

HLTY_R10 Now I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

HLTY_Q14H I was happy.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14J I felt lonely.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14K I enjoyed life.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14M I had crying spells.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14N I felt that people disliked me.

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 18 AND 19.

FBH_R01 **The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**

FBH_Q01 **Has anyone that you have personally known committed suicide?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to FBH_Q03

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO FBH_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q02 **Has this happened within the past year?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO FBH_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q03 **In the past 12 months, did you seriously consider attempting suicide?**

- 1 YesGo to FBH_Q04
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **FBH_R06**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q04 **In the past 12 months, how many times did you attempt suicide?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once.....Go to FBH_Q05
- 3 More than onceGo to FBH_Q05

Default Next Question: **FBH_R06**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19 who considered suicide

FBH_Q05 **Did you have to be treated by a doctor, nurse or other professional (for physical injury or counselling) after your attempt to commit suicide?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19 who have attempted suicide

FBH_R06 **The following questions ask about activities that you may or may not have done. I want to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

FBH_Q06 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:
...stolen something?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once or twice**
- 3 **3 or 4 times**
- 4 **5 times or more**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q07 **...attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting him or her?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q08 **...operated a motorized vehicle (e.g., a car, motorcycle or boat) after you
have been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q09 **...been a passenger in a vehicle when the driver has been drinking alcohol
or taking drugs?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q10 **In the past 12 months, were you part of a gang that broke the law by
stealing, hurting someone, damaging property, etc.?**

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

MY RELATIONSHIPS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGE 18-21.

RLY_R01 **The following questions ask about relationships and sexual health. Some of these questions may be of a personal nature but I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all responses confidential.**
(Press <enter> to continue.)

CONDITION (RLY_C02)

- 1 If MARSTAT=1 (married) or 2 (common law)go to RLY_C04
- 2 Else if EffAgeYr > 19 and if MARSTAT <> 1 (married) or <> 2 (common law)go to RLY_C11
- 3 Else if EffAgeYr = 18 or EffAgeYr =19 and MARSTAT <> 1 (married) or <> 2 (common law)go to RLY_Q01

RLY_Q01 **In the past 12 months, how many boyfriends/girlfriends have you had?**
[Min: 0 Max: 99]
(If respondent has not had a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past 12 months, enter 0.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

CONDITION (RLY_C02)

- 1 If RLY1_Q01 = response and > 0go to RLY_Q02
- 2 Elsego to RLY_C07

RLY_Q02 **Do you currently have a boyfriend/girlfriend?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to RLY_C07

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married or common law

RLY_Q03 **How long have you been going out with him/her?**

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 to 5 months
- 3 6 months to a year
- 4 more than a year

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who have a boyfriend/girlfriend

CONDITION (RLY_C04)

- 1 If MARSTAT=1go to RLY_Q04
- 2 Elsego to RLY_Q06

RLY_Q04 Did you and your spouse live together before getting married?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not married, entry in demographics was incorrect..... Go to RLY_C07

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who are married

RLY_Q05 What year did you get married? [Min: 1994 Max: 2030]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who are married

CONDITION (RLY_C06)

- 1 If RLY_Q04=1go to RLY_Q06
- 2 Elsego to RLY_C07

RLY_Q06 What year did you and your partner begin living together? [Min: 1994 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who live common-law or lived common-law before marriage.

CONDITION (RLY_C07)

- 1 If RLY_Q01-Q03 Quit=Yes or RLY_Q04-Q06 Quit=Yesgo to RLY_END
- 2 Else if EffAgeYr < 20go to RLY_R07
- 3 Elsego to RLY_C11

RLY_R07 The following questions ask about consensual sexual intercourse. By consensual intercourse we are referring to a sexual experience that you agreed to, as opposed to an experience that you were forced into against your will. (Press <Enter> to continue.)

CONDITION (RLY_C07)

- 1 If MARSTAT=1 or 2 (married or common law)go to RLY_Q08
- 2 Elsego to RLY_Q07

RLY_Q07 Have you ever had consensual sexual intercourse?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to RLY_C11

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

RLY_Q08 **How old were you when you first had consensual sexual intercourse?**
[Min: 1 Max: 99]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

RLY_Q09 **How old was the partner with whom you first had consensual sexual intercourse?** [Min: 1 Max: 99]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

CONDITION (RLY_C10)

- 1 If MARSTAT=1 or 2 (married or common law)go to RLY_C11
- 2 Elsego to RLY_Q10

RLY3_Q10 **Are you currently sexually active?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

CONDITION (RLY_C11)

- 1 If RLY_B07.RLY_Quit=Yesgo to RLY_END
- 2 Else if EffAgeYr > 19go to RLY_Q11
- 3 Elsego to RLY_Q15

RLY_Q11 **Have you ever been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to RLY_END

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21

RLY_Q12 **How many times have you been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?**
[Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY_Q13 **How old were you the first time you were pregnant / got someone pregnant?** [Min: 10 Max: 22]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY_Q14 Did any of these pregnancies end with an abortion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY_Q15 What kind of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases do you and/or your partner use most often?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Condoms (rubbers)
- 02 Birth control pills
- 03 Birth control injection (i.e. Depo-Provera, "the shot")
- 04 Diaphragm
- 05 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- 06 Withdrawal (pull-out)
- 07 Emergency contraception ("the morning after pill")
- 08 Other
- 09 None

FLOW INFORMATION

IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

CONDITION (RLY_C16)

- 1 If RLY_Q15=09 (None)go to RLY_Q17
- 2 Elsego to RLY_Q16

RLY_Q16 Have there been any times when you and a partner did not use any form of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?

- 1 Yes Go to RLY_Q17
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **RLY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

RLY5_Q17 What was the main reason for not using any birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?
(Mark all that apply.)

- 01 Sex was unexpected (no time to prepare)
- 02 I didn't think I (or she) would get pregnant
- 03 I wanted (she wanted) to get pregnant
- 04 My partner did not want to use it
- 05 It's my partner's problem, not mine
- 06 It reduces the pleasure
- 07 It's too expensive
- 08 It's morally wrong
- 09 I am too embarrassed to get/use birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases
- 10 Other

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

YOUTH ACTIVITIES

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER.

CONDITION (ACTC_C01)

- 1 SI EFFAGEYR = 16 ou 17passez à ACTC_R01
- 2 AUTREMENTpassez à ACTC_C03

ACTC_R01 The next questions are about your activities.

ACTC_Q02A Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:
**...played sports or done physical activities without a coach or instructor
(for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)?**
(If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Less than once a week**
- 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 4 **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years.

ACTC_Q02B ...played sports or done physical activities with a coach or instructor (for example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)?
(If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02C ...taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons (outside of school)?
(If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C02C)

- 1 If ACTC_Q02A=1 and ACTC_Q02B=1 and ACTC_Q02C=1go to ACTC_Q02F
- 2 Otherwise go to ACTC_Q02D

ACTC_Q02D Thinking of the sport or physical activity that you do the most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?

- 01 1 to 15 minutes
- 02 16 to 30 minutes
- 03 31 to 59 minutes
- 04 1 to 2 hours
- 05 More than 2 hours

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02F Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:
...taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Less than once a week**
- 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 4 **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02G ...done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or games, sewing, working on cars, etc.)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02H In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C03)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17 or 20 or 21) go to ACTC_R03
- 2 Else go to ACTC_R07

ACTC_R03 The following questions ask about your community involvement.

ACTC_Q03A In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by: ...supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03B ...fund raising (for example, for a charity)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03C ...helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03D ...helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03E ...doing another volunteer activity?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C03F)

- 1 If 1 (YES) to any of the questions ACTC_Q03A to Q03Ego to ACTC_Q03F
- 2 Else go to ACTC_C04

ACTC_Q03F During the past 12 months, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Everyday**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **Once a week**
- 04 **A few times a month**
- 05 **Once a month**
- 06 **Less than once a month**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years who volunteered in the past 12 months

CONDITION (ACTC_C04)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17go to ACTC_Q04A
- 2 Else if EFFAGEYR >= 20go to ACTC_Q04B

ACTC_Q04A In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*Default Next Question:*ACTC_C05

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

ACTC_Q04B In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader, captain, coach or secretary?

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_Q04C Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last federal, provincial, municipal or local election?

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q04D How frequently do you follow news and current affairs? (e.g. international, national, regional or local) Is it:
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **...daily?**
- 2 **...several times each week?**
- 3 **...several times each month?**
- 4 **...rarely or never?**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C05)

- 1 If (EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = 1 (living with the father or the mother)go to ACTC_Q06A
- 2 Otherwise if EffAgeYr = (16, 17, 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = (2 or 3) (do not live with their parents)go to ACTC_Q05

ACTC_Q05 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
(Include electronic versions. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 **Daily newspapers**
- 02 **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
- 03 **More than 25 books**
- 04 **A (multi-volume) encyclopedia**
- 05 **A dictionary**
- 06 **None**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years who do not live with their parents.

**ACTC_Q06A Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:
...use a library?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **Daily**
- 02 **Weekly**
- 03 **Monthly**
- 04 **Several times a year**
- 05 **Once or twice a year**
- 06 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06B ...write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.?
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06C ...read newspapers or magazines?
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06D ...read books?
(Include electronic versions)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_R07 The following questions are about computer and Internet use.

ACTC_Q07A Do you use the Internet:
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ...at home?
- 02 ...at school?
- 03 ...at work?
- 04 ...somewhere else?
- 05 ...never use / no access

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q07B Not including Internet use, do you use a computer:
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ...at home? Go to ACTC_C09
- 02 ...at school?
- 03 ...at work?
- 04 ...somewhere else?
- 05 ...never use / no access

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q08 Is there a computer in your home?
(Include all computers in the youth's home, even if he/she doesn't use them.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONDITION (ACTC_C09)

- 1 If ACTC_Q07B=05 go to ACTC_Q10
- 2 Else go to ACTC_Q09

ACTC_Q09 On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games, e-mailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)? [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(Include downloading music, films, software and other. If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and older who have used a computer or the internet

ACTC_Q10 On average, how many hours a day do you watch T.V. or videos or play video games? [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or older

CONDITION (ACTC_C11)

- 1 If AGE < 16..... go to ACTC_C13
- 2 If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17) go to ACTC_Q11
- 3 Else if (EFFAGEYR = (18 or 19) and
PREV_LIC <> 1)..... go to ACTC_Q11
- 4 Else go to ACTC_C13

ACTC_Q11 Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?
(Include individuals who have a temporary learner's permit or a valid driver's licence.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No..... Go to ACTC_C13

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C13

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years or those aged 18 and 19 who did not have a drivers license in previous cycle.

ACTC_Q12 Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 18 and 19 who have a driver's licence

CONDITION (ACTC_C13)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 go to ACTC_R13
- 2 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 go to ACTC_R15
- 3 Otherwise go to ACTC_END

ACTC_R13 The following questions are about your neighbourhood.

ACTC_Q13A Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:
...the streets are safe during the daylight hours.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13B ...the streets are safe after dark.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13C ...people in the neighbourhood know each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13D ...people are friendly.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13E ...people would rather live somewhere else.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13F ...there are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13G ...people are willing to help their neighbours.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

ACTC_Q14 In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence? [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Default Next Question: ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

ACTC_R15 Now a few questions about spirituality in your life.

ACTC_Q15 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months? (Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 **At least once a week**
- 02 **At least once a month**
- 03 **At least 3 or 4 times**
- 04 **At least once**
- 05 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 to 21 years

ACTC_Q16 **Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 to 21 years

ABOUT ME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF YOUTH AGED 18 AND 19.

ABM_R01 I will read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes how you feel.

ABM_Q01 In general, you like the way you are.
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 False
- 02 Mostly False
- 03 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
- 04 Mostly True
- 05 True

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q02 Overall you have a lot to be proud of.

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q03 A lot of things about you are good.

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q04 When you do something, you do it well.

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q05 You like the way you look.

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_R06 The following questions are about events that may have directly affected you.

ABM_Q06A In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...a painful break-up with your boyfriend/girlfriend?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06B ...a serious problem in school or at work?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06C ...the death of someone close to you?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06D ...the illness of someone close to you?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06E ...the divorce or separation of your parents?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06F ...a serious money problem?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06G ...another difficult event?

- 1 Yes (Specify)Go to ABM_S06G
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **ABM_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_S06G (Specify other difficult event)

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19, if answered 'Yes' in ABM_Q06G

EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF YOUNG ADULTS 20 AND 21 YEARS OLD.

EQ_R01 I will read you 20 brief statements. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes you. There are five possible answers. Choose the answer that seems the best, even if you are not sure. This is not a test; there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers.

EQ_Q01 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations. You are sensitive to the feelings of others.
(Read categories to respondent.)

- 01 Very seldom true or not true
- 02 Seldom true
- 03 Sometimes true
- 04 Often true
- 05 Very often true or true

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q02 It's hard for you to describe your feelings.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q03 You're impatient.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q04 You try to see things as they really are, without fantasizing or daydreaming.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q05 You're optimistic about most things you do.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q06 You're good at understanding the way other people feel.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q07 Others think that you lack assertiveness.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q08 You have a bad temper.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q09 When faced with a difficult situation, you like to collect all the information about it that you can.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q10 You believe in your ability to handle most upsetting problems.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q11 You care what happens to other people.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q12 You're unable to express your ideas to others.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q13 It is a problem controlling your anger.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q14 In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q15 You can stay on top of tough situations.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q16 **You have good relations with others.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q17 **It's hard for you to make decisions on your own.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q18 **You have strong impulses that are hard to control.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q19 **When trying to solve a problem, you look at each possibility and then
decide on the best way.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q20 **You generally expect things will turn out all right, despite setbacks from
time to time.**

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

SUPY_R01 **The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

CONDITION (SUPY_C01)

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | If EFFAGEYR > 19 | go to SUPY_Q01B |
| 2 | Else (EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19) | go to SUPY_Q01A |

SUPY_Q01A **...if something went wrong, no one would help me.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01B **...I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q01C **...there is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (SUPY_C01D)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | If EFFAGEYR > 19 | go to SUPY_Q01F |
| 2 | Else | go to SUPY_Q01D |

SUPY_Q01D **...there is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01E **...I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01F **...there are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (SUPY_C01G)

- 1 If EFFAGEYR > 19go to SUPY_Q02
- 2 Else go to SUPY_Q01G

SUPY_Q01G ...I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01H ...there is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

Default Next Question: **SUPY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q02 Do you have any dependent children? (Children for whom you are financially responsible and/or have sole or joint legal custody)

- 1 Yes Go to SUPY_Q03
- 2 No

Default Next Question: **SUPY_Q04**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have dependent children.

SUPY_Q03 How many? [Min: 1 Max: 9]

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have dependent children.

SUPY_Q04 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your mother?
(‘mother’ should refer to the mother the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological mother, a stepmother, an adoptive mother or another person who is a mother figure to the respondent. Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very close**
- 2 **Somewhat close**
- 3 **Not very close**
- 4 Not in touch with mother / no mother

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_Q05 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your father?
(‘father’ should refer to the father the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological father, a stepfather, an adoptive father or another person who is a father figure to the respondent. Read categories to respondent.)

- 1 **Very close**
- 2 **Somewhat close**
- 3 **Not very close**
- 4 Not in touch with father / no father

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED FOR EACH SELECTED YOUTH AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER

PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CONC_R01 In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you.

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q01A I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you move and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?
(Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_END

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q01B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_END

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q02A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q02B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03F So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?

- 1 Yes go to CONC_Q04
- 2 No

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03G What is the province or territory?

- 18 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 19 Prince Edward Island
- 20 Nova Scotia
- 21 New Brunswick
- 26 Quebec
- 37 Ontario
- 52 Manitoba
- 53 Saskatchewan
- 54 Alberta
- 67 British Columbia
- 68 Yukon
- 69 Northwest Territories
- 70 Nunavut
- 80 U.S.A.
- 81 Outside of Canada and U.S.A.

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q04 What is the relationship of this person to you?

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q05 In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Go to CONC_R02

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q06A (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q06B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q07A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q07B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q09 **What is the relationship of this person to you?**

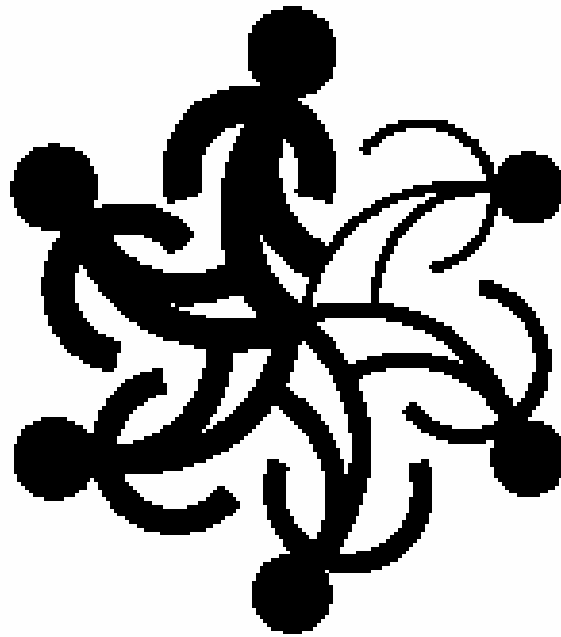
Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_R02 (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case the respondent moves.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005



EXIT INFORMATION

EXIT COMPONENT298

EXIT INFORMATION

EXIT COMPONENT

CONDITION (EX_C01)

- 1 If the outcome code is 30go to EX_N20A
- 2 Else if outcome code is 40, set action code to 3 andgo to EX_N20B
- 3 Else if outcome code assigned go to EX_C18
- 4 If all components are complete set a Final Outcome Code of 70 (Fully complete) go to EX_Q08
- 5 Otherwise go to EX_N01

EX_N01: (Should this case be assigned an in-progress code or final outcome code ?)

- 1 In-Progress codes
- 2 Final codes go to EX_N03

EX_N02: (Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code)

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL CODES

- 01 Incorrect address
- 02 Incorrect phone number
- 03 Phone number not in service
- 04 Fast busy signal - strange noise - dead silence
- 11 No one home/no answer
- 12 Regular busy signal
- 13 Answering machine or service - no message left
- 14 Answering machine or service - message left
- 15 Call screened/blocked/forwarded
- 17 No phone
- 21 Interview requested in other official language
- 22 Language barrier (not official language)
- 23 Interview suspended/interrupted
- 24 Soft appointment
- 25 Hard appointment
- 26 Verification of survey requested
- 27 Child's phone/Contact with non-household member
- 28 Request for interview by another interviewer
- 30 Tracing required
- 71 Partially completed
- 80 Refusal
- 95 Technical difficulty

PERSON LEVEL CODES

- 23 Interview suspended/interrupted

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

EX_N03: (Assign the appropriate final outcome code)

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL CODES

- 10 No contact
- 20 Absent for duration of survey
- 22 Language barrier (not official language)
- 36 Unable to trace
- 40 Outside sample
- 57 Moved outside Canada
- 63 Already interviewed (Duplicate household)
- 64 Deceased
- 66 Sample overlap
- 70 Fully completed
- 71 Partially completed
- 76 Not Eligible for questionnaire
- 80 Refusal
- 90 Unusual/special circumstances
- 91 Threat
- 98 Collection period ended

PERSON LEVEL CODES

- 71 Partially completed

CONDITION (EX_C04)

- 1 If Final Outcome Code = 71 (Partially complete) go to EX_C18
- 2 If Final Outcome Code = 80 (Refusal) go to EX_N04
- 3 If Final Outcome Code = 90 (Unusual/Special
circumstances) go to EX_N05
- 4 Otherwise go to EX_C18

EX_N04: (Record the reason for the refusal)

- 1 Dangerous / Rude attitude
- 2 Won't answer the door
- 3 Not interested / Doesn't want to participate
- 4 Doesn't want to be disturbed
- 5 Doesn't have the time
- 6 Against the government or Statistics Canada
- 7 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
- 8 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
- 9 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
- 10 Doesn't believe the information is secure (confidentiality)
- 11 Doesn't want to give out personal information
- 12 Says not obligated / Wants legal proof

- 13 Can get info somewhere else (e.g. Revenue Canada)
- 14 Adamant refusal (no specific reason; include shuts door or hangs up phone)
- 15 Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
- 16 Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
- 17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
- 18 Other (specify)

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

EX_N05: (Record the reason for the non-interview)

- 1 Illness or death in family
- 2 Recovering from fire, flood, etc.
- 3 Quarantined
- 4 Other (specify)

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

CONDITION (EX_C18)

- 1 If an In-Progress Outcome Code..... go to END
- 2 If a final Outcome Code and an Interviewer level, set Action Code to 0
(Proceed to interview)..... go to EX_C20
- 3 If a Senior or PM level go to EX_N18

EX_N18: (Do you wish to assign an action code to this case?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (set Action Code to 0 (Proceed to interview))..... go to EX_C20

EX_N19: (Select the action code to be assigned to the case)

- 0 Proceed to interview
- 1 Attempt to interview - letter sent

.....**2**
 **ATTEMPT TO INTERVIEW - RESPONDENT CONTACTED**

- 3 Do not interview again unless complete change in household membership
- 4 Do not interview again under any circumstances
- 7 Retain in RO
- 9 Proceed to interview – previous status unknown

EX_N20A (All eligible members have moved from this household, therefore the case will require tracing. This is the end of this interview.)

Default Next Question: **EX_END**

EX_N20B (This household is not eligible for the survey. This is the end of this interview.)